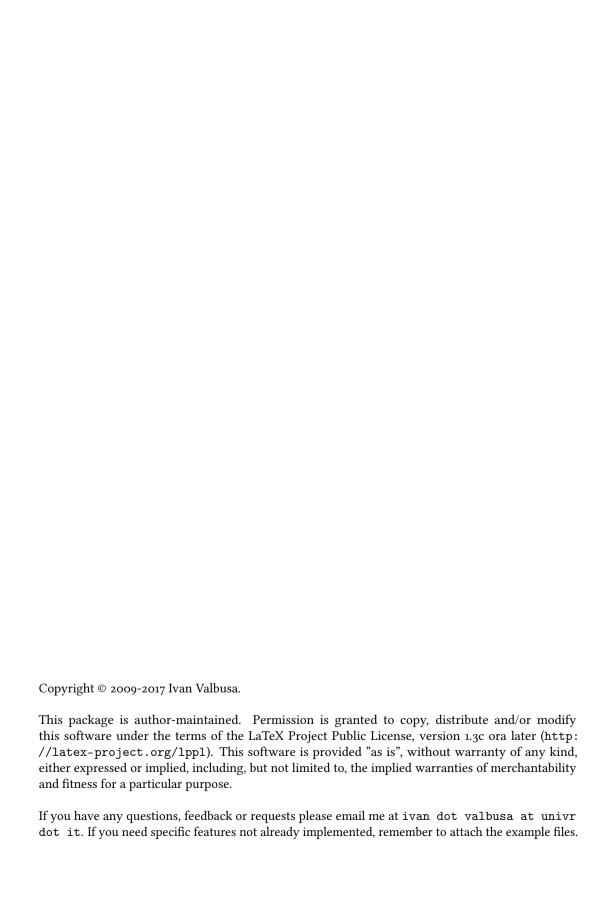
Ivan Valbusa

# The biblatex-philosophy bundle

v1.9.5 - 2017/04/13



# User's Guide to biblatex-philosophy

Bibliography styles for (Italian) users of biblatex

v1.9.5 - 2017/04/13

#### Ivan Valbusa

Dipartimento di Filologia, Letteratura e Linguistica Università degli Studi di Verona ivan dot valbusa at univr dot it

#### Abstract

This package provides a small collection of bibliography and citation styles for use with Philipp Lehman's biblatex package. These styles try to be language-indipendent but their prime aim is to match the needs of the Italian writers, particularly those concerned in the humanities. They offer useful features to compose detailed bibliographic entries including the translation data of foreign texts, annotations etc. Many options allow you to change the style defaults. Only the Italian, English and Spanish localization is available for now but you can use the styles with all the languages adding simple redefinitions.

# **Contents**

1	Use	4	6.2 Style-specific	16	
2	The styles	5	6.2.1 For classic and modern		
-	2.1 philosophy-classic	5 5 6	7 Customizations	17 <b>17</b>	
3	Specialities 3.1 Related entries	7 7 9	7.2 Lengths	17 18 18 19	
4	New fields	11	8.1 Deprecated fields	<b>19</b> 19 21	
5	New citation commands	13	References 2		
6 New options 6.1 Global		<b>13</b>	Examples		

9	The Code		<b>34</b> 9	9.4	philosophy-modern.bbx		85	
	9.1	${\tt philosophy-standard.bbx}$		34		9.4.1	Initial settings	85
		9.1.1	Initial settings	34		9.4.2	Authors and editors .	87
		9.1.2	New commands	38		9.4.3	Crossreferences	89
		9.1.3	Names format	39	9.5	philo	sophy-verbose.cbx .	89
		9.1.4	Fields format	41		9.5.1	Initial settings	89
		9.1.5	New macros	43		9.5.2	New macros	90
		9.1.6	Related entries	49		9.5.3	Citation commands	90
		9.1.7	Bibliography drivers .	54		9.5.4	Citation commands	91
	9.2	-	osophy-verbose.bbx .	69	9.6	philosophy-classic.cbx .		91
		9.2.1	Initial settings	69	, , ,	9.6.1	Initial settings	91
		9.2.2	Authors and editors .	70		9.6.2	New macros	91
		9.2.3	Crossreferences	71		9.6.3	Citation commands	96
		9.2.4	Bibliography drivers .	72	9.7	, ,	sophy-modern.cbx	98
	9.3	philosophy-classic.bbx .		78		-		-
		9.3.1	Initial settings	78	9.8		an-philosophy.lbx .	98
		9.3.2	New macros	83	9.9	engli	sh-philosophy.lbx .	103
		9.3.3	Authors and editors .	83	9.10	spani	sh-philosophy.lbx .	104
		9.3.4	Crossreferences	84	9.11	frenc	ch-philosophy.lbx	105

# A brief history

The firs step toward the creation of the philosophy-modern style was the request of Lorenzo Pantieri in the GIT Forum: http://www.guit.sssup.it/phpbb/viewtopic.php?t=6472 (See the discussion on http://www.guit.sssup.it/phpbb/viewtopic.php?t=6717.) Now this is the bibliography style of *L'arte di scrivere con LIEX*, the most popular Italian guide to LIEX (Pantieri and Gordini 2011).

I would like to thank all those who took part in the debate on GIT Web site and the authors of the styles which inspired biblatex-philosophy, specifically: Dominik Waßenhoven (2011), James Clawson (2010) and Sander Gliboff (2010). Last but not least, a special thank to Philipp Lehman (2016) for his fundamental package and to the actual developers, Philip Kime, Audrey Boruvka and Joseph Wright.

#### 1 Use

The styles can be loaded as usual, but to ensure language-specific quotation marks you need babel or polyglossia and csquotes (see Braams 2016; Charette 2015; Lehman and Wright 2017). Biber in place of BibTeX is also required as backend bibliography processor (Kime and Charette 2016). The example below shows a typical code for an Italian document. Replace  $\langle style \rangle$  with classic, modern or verbose, and  $\langle bibfile \rangle$  with the name of your bibliography file (".bib" must be declared). For other languages you can choose to use or not the Italian-style quotation marks provided by csquotes.

```
\usepackage[italian]{babel}
\usepackage[style=italian]{csquotes}
\usepackage[style=philosophy-\langle style\rangle]{biblatex}
\addbibresource{\langle bibfile \rangle bib}
```

To uniform the style of quotation marks in multilingual bibliographies typeset using the autolang=other package option, you can use the \DeclareQuoteAlias command. For example:

\DeclareQuoteAlias{italian}{german}

# 2 The styles

This package provides three different styles: a verbose style and two author-year styles. The first simple and trivial characteristic of these style is that they use commas instead of dots to separate the parts of the entry, according to the most common Italian tradition. But they do much more, of course. The other features, some of which are style-dependent, are described in the next sections and can be easily examined looking at the examples at the end of this documentation or typesetting the example files in the texmf-dist/doc/latex/biblatex-philosophy/examples.zip TpXLive folder.

Note that biblatex adopts by default a very rational criterion for the ordering of the list of namens in multi-authors/editors entries. Only for the first author/editor the surname precedes the name while the other authors/editors are typeset in the form "Name Surname" (e.g. "Eco, Umberto and Gianni Vattimo"). The Italian (academic) writers often see this feature like a sort of inconsistency. Actually it is inconsistent to typeset all the authors in the form "Surname, Name" when this is useless.

# 2.1 The philosophy-classic style

The classic style is a standard author-year style associated to a compact citation scheme which allows to cite multiple entries of the same author and/or published in the same year, omitting some redundant informations:

Knuth (1984, 1986a,b,c,d)

A classic bibliography is shown below. You can change indentation, horizontal and vertical space between entries and between blocks or groups of entries. The dash can be replaced by the author's label via the dashed=false option and you can have brackets in place of parentheses as well. See the biblatex documentation and section 7.2.

Donald E. Knuth (1984-1986), Computers & Typesetting, 5 vols., Addison-Wesley.

- (1984) Computers & Typesetting, vol. A: The TFXbook, Addison-Wesley.
- (1986a) Computers & Typesetting, vol. B: TeX: The Program, Addison-Wesley.
- (1986b) Computers & Typesetting, vol. C: The METAFONTbook, Addison-Wesley.
- (1986c) Computers & Typesetting, vol. D: METAFONT: The Program, Addison-Wesley.
- (1986d) Computers & Typesetting, vol. E: Computer Modern Typefaces, Addison-Wesley.

# 2.2 The philosophy-modern style

The modern style uses the "classic" citation scheme but produces a fancy bibliography divided into blocks, which is particularly suited for bibliographies with many entries for the same author. You can change the distance between year and title and, of course, all the common features with the "classic" style. Here is an example of a modern bibliography:

#### Knuth, Donald E.

- 1984/1986 Computers & Typesetting, 5 vols., Addison-Wesley.
  - 1984 Computers & Typesetting, vol. A: The TeXbook, Addison-Wesley.
  - 1986a Computers & Typesetting, vol. B: TEX: The Program, Addison-Wesley.
  - 1986b Computers & Typesetting, vol. C: The METAFONTbook, Addison-Wesley.
  - 1986c Computers & Typesetting, vol. D: METAFONT: The Program, Addison-Wesley.

#### Nietzsche, Friedrich

- 1988a *Sämtliche Werke. Kritische Studienausgabe*, ed. by Giorgio Colli and Mazzino Montinari, 2nd ed., 15 vols., Deutscher Taschenbuch-Verlag and Walter de Gruyter, München, Berlin, and New York.
- 1988b Sämtliche Werke. Kritische Studienausgabe, vol. 1: Die Geburt der Tragödie. Unzeitgemäße Betrachtungen I–IV. Nachgelassene Schriften 1870–1973, ed. by Giorgio Colli and Mazzino Montinari, 2nd ed., Deutscher Taschenbuch-Verlag and Walter de Gruyter, München, Berlin, and New York.
- 1988c "Unzeitgemässe Betrachtungen. Zweites Stück. Vom Nutzen und Nachtheil der Historie für das Leben", in *Sämtliche Werke. Kritische Studienausgabe*, vol. 1: *Die Geburt der Tragödie. Unzeitgemäβe Betrachtungen I–IV. Nachgelassene Schriften 1870–1973*, ed. by Giorgio Colli and Mazzino Montinari, Deutscher Taschenbuch-Verlag and Walter de Gruyter, München, Berlin, and New York, pp. 243-334.

#### Van Gennep, Arnold

- 1909a Les rites de passage, Nourry, Paris.
- 1909b Les rites de passage, Nourry, Paris; trans. by Monika B. Vizedom and Gabrielle L. Caffee as *The Rites of Passage* (University of Chicago Press, 1960).
- 1960 The Rites of Passage, trans. from the French by Monika B. Vizedom and Gabrielle L. Caffee, University of Chicago Press.

# 2.3 The philosophy-verbose style

This style is aimed for citations given in the footnotes and follows the most popular scheme used in the Italian humanities. It prints a full citation similar to a bibliography entry when an item is cited for the first time, and a short citation afterwards, using the title (possibly shortened in the shorttitle field), followed by the string "cit.". Citing the same entry two times, in the second one the string "Ivi" ("Ibid." for English documents) is used; citing the same place of the previous citation you will have "Ibidem" ("Ibid." for English documents):

#### Italian

- <sup>1</sup> Ivan Valbusa (2007), "Psicologia e sistema in Alsted e in Wolff", in *Christian Wolff tra psicologia empirica e psicologia razionale*, ed. by Ferdinando Luigi Marcolungo, Georg Olms Verlag, Hildesheim, Zürich, and London, p. 43
- <sup>2</sup> Ivi, p. 26.
- <sup>3</sup> Ibidem.
- $^4$ Martin Heidegger (2001),  $\it Sein~und~Zeit,$ 18th ed., Max Niemeyer Verlag, Tübingen. Originally

published in 1927 on the Jahrbuch für Philosophie und phänomenologische Forschung (vol. VIII), directed by H. Husserl.

<sup>5</sup> Valbusa, *Psicologia e sistema* cit., p. 35.

#### **English**

- <sup>1</sup> Jules-Henri Poincaré (1968), *La science et l'hypothèse*, Flammarion, Paris; trans. *La scienza e l'ipotesi*, ed. by Corrado Sinigaglia, testo greco a fronte, Bompiani, Milano 2003, p. 43
- <sup>2</sup> Ibid., p. 26.
- 3 Ibid...
- <sup>4</sup> Martin Heidegger (2001), *Sein und Zeit*, 18th ed., Max Niemeyer Verlag, Tübingen. Originally published in 1927 on the *Jahrbuch für Philosophie und phänomenologische Forschung (vol. VIII)*, directed by H. Husserl.
- <sup>5</sup> Poincaré, La science et l'hypothèse cit., p. 35.

When there is only one entry for the same author, with the singletitle=true option the string "op. cit." is used instead of the (short) title followed by "cit.":

```
<sup>6</sup> Descartes, op. cit., p. 35.
```

All the scholarly abbreviations (*latinitates*) but "cit." are printed by default in normal font. With the latinemph option (section 6.2.2) you can get them in italic shape.

A verbose bibliography is similar to a classic bibliography but with the year placed at the end of the entry:

Donald E. Knuth, Computers & Typesetting, 5 vols., Addison-Wesleys, 1984-1986.

- Computers & Typesetting, vol. A: The TeXbook, Addison-Wesley, 1984.
- Computers & Typesetting, vol. B: TeX: The Program, Addison-Wesley, 1986.
- Computers & Typesetting, vol. C: The METAFONTbook, Addison-Wesley, 1986.
- Computers & Typesetting, vol. D: METAFONT: The Program, Addison-Wesley, 1986.
- Computers & Typesetting, vol. E: Computer Modern Typefaces, Addison-Wesley, 1986.

# 3 Specialities

#### 3.1 Related entries

The philosophy styles use the mechanism provided by the related field to typeset complex entries comprising both the original publication data and the translation data (see Poincaré 1968). The related entry is preceded by the translationas string which defaults to "trad. it.", "trans. as", "trad. es.", "trad." for Italian, English, Spanish and French documents, respectively. If you want to change it, use the relatedstring field, like in Popper (1934) which shows, among others, an entry with cascading relations.

Jules-Henri Poincaré (1968), *La science et l'hypothèse*, Flammarion, Paris; trans. *La scienza e l'ipotesi*, ed. by Corrado Sinigaglia, testo greco a fronte, Bompiani, Milano 2003.

```
@book{Poincare:1968-ORIG,
  author = {Jules-Henri Poincaré},
  title = {La science et l'hypothèse},
  publisher = {Flammarion},
  location = {Paris},
  date = {1968},
  related = {Poincare:1968-ITA}}

@book{Poincare:1968-ITA,
  author = {Jules-Henri Poincaré},
  editor = {Corrado Sinigaglia},
  title = {La scienza e l'ipotesi},
  publisher = {Bompiani},
  location = {Milano}}
```

Karl R. Popper (1934), *Logik der Forschung*, Springer, Wien; trans. *The Logic of Scientific Discovery*, 3rd ed., Hutchinson, London 1959; it. trans. *Logica della scoperta scientifica*, 3rd ed., Einaudi, Torino 1998.

```
@book{popper-logik,
  title = {Logik der Forschung},
  publisher = {Springer},
  author = {Karl R. Popper},
  date = \{1934\},
  location = {Wien},
  related = {popper-logik:ing}}
@book{popper-logik:ing,
  title = {The Logic of Scientific Discovery},
  publisher = {Hutchinson},
  author = {Karl R. Popper},
  edition = \{3\},
  date = \{1959\},
  location = {London},
  related = {popper-logik:ita},
  relatedstring={it\adddotspace trans\adddot}}
@book{popper-logik:ita,
  title = {Logica della scoperta scientifica},
  publisher = {Einaudi},
  author = {Karl R. Popper},
  edition = \{3\},
  date = \{1998\},
  location = {Torino}}
```

## 3.2 Crossreferences

The philosophy styles allow you to manage entries referring to other entries via the crossref fields. This is very useful when you have to cite two or more @incollection of the same @collection (see Corrocher 2009; Federspil and Vettor 2009). In this way the @collection is printed in the bibliography and is cross-referenced inside the @incollection, using the corresponding author-year label (the mechanism is the same for @inbook items).

```
Corrocher, Roberto (2009) "Riflessioni sull'uomo di fronte a nuove sfide", in Giaretta et al. (2009), pp. 27-42.
```

Federspil, Giovanni and Roberto Vettor (2009), "Medicina: un unico metodo e una sola argomentazione?", in Giaretta et al. (2009), pp. 43-74.

Giaretta, Pierdaniele, Antonio Moretto, Gian Franco Gensini, and Marco Trabucchi (2009) (eds.), *Filosofia delle medicina. Metodo, modelli, cura ed errori,* 2 vols., il Mulino, Bologna.

```
@collection{Filmed:2009,
  title = {Filosofia delle medicina},
 booktitle = {Filosofia delle medicina},
  subtitle = {Metodo, modelli, cura ed errori},
  editor = {Pierdaniele Giaretta and Antonio Moretto
  and Gian Franco Gensini
  and Marco Trabucchi},
 volumes = \{2\},
 publisher = {il Mulino},
  location = {Bologna},
  date = \{2009\}\}
@incollection{corrocher:2009,
  author = {Roberto Corrocher},
  title = {Riflessioni sull'uomo di fronte a nuove sfide},
  pages = \{27-42\},
  crossref = {Filmed:2009}}
@incollection{federspil:2009,
  author = {Giovanni Federspil and Roberto Vettor},
  title = {Medicina: un unico metodo e una sola argomentazione?},
  pages = \{43-74\},
  crossref = {Filmed:2009}}
```

When you have to cite *only one* @incollection of a single @collection you have three choices:

1. use the crossref field (see Termini 2007). In this case all the @collection data are automatically printed inside the @incollection entry:

Settimo Termini (2007), "Vita morte e miracoli di Alan Mathison Turing", in *Vite matematiche. Protagonisti del '900 da Hilbert a Wiles*, ed. by Claudio Bartocci et al., Springer-Verlag Italia, Milano

```
@incollection{Termini:2007,
   author = {Settimo Termini},
   title = {Vita morte e miracoli di Alan Mathison Turing},
   crossref = {Bartocci:2007}}

@collection{Bartocci:2007,
   title = {Vite matematiche}
   booktitle = {Vite matematiche},
   booksubtitle = {Protagonisti del '900 da Hilbert a Wiles},
   editor = {Claudio Bartocci and Renato Betti and Angelo Guerraggio and
   Roberto Lucchetti},
   publisher = {Springer-Verlag Italia},
   location = {Milano},
   date = {2007}}
```

2. put the @collection data in the fields of the @incollection entry (see Valbusa 2007). In this case the @incollection is self-contained:

Ivan Valbusa (2007), "Psicologia e sistema in Alsted e in Wolff", in *Christian Wolff tra psicologia empirica e psicologia razionale*, ed. by Ferdinando Luigi Marcolungo, Georg Olms Verlag, Hildesheim, Zürich, and London

```
@incollection{Valbusa:2007,
   author = {Ivan Valbusa},
   title = {Psicologia e sistema in Alsted e in Wolff},
   booktitle = {Christian Wolff tra psicologia empirica e
   psicologia razionale},
   publisher = {Georg Olms Verlag},
   editor = {Ferdinando Luigi Marcolungo},
   location = {Hildesheim and Zürich and London},
   date = {2007}}
```

3. put the @collection data in the fields of the @incollection entry and put the @collection label in the xref field of the @incollection (see Kant 1968b [henceforth cited as KpV]; Kant 1968d):

```
Immanuel Kant (1968a), Kants Werke. Akademie Textausgabe, 9 vols., Walter de Gruyter, Berlin — (1968b), Kritik der praktischen Vernunft, in Kant (1968a), vol. 5, pp. 1-163 — (1968c), Kritik der Urtheilskraft, in Kant (1968a), vol. 5, pp. 165-485
```

```
@bookinbook{kant:kpv:xref,
   author = {Kant, Immanuel},
   title = {Kritik der praktischen Vernunft},
   shorttitle = {Kritik der praktischen Vernunft},
   volume = {5},
   pages = {1-163},
   date = {1968},
   xref = {kant:werke}}
@bookinbook{kant:ku:xref,
```

```
author = {Kant, Immanuel},
  title = {Kritik der Urtheilskraft},
  volume = {5},
  pages = {165-485},
  date = {1968},
    xref = {kant:werke}}

@mvbook{kant:werke,
    author = {Kant, Immanuel},
    title = {Kants Werke. Akademie Textausgabe},
    maintitle = {Kants Werke. Akademie Textausgabe},
    booktitle = {Kants Werke. Akademie Textausgabe},
    volumes = {9},
    publisher = {Walter de Gruyter},
    location = {Berlin},
    date = {1968}}
```

With the verbose style, when citing @incollections entries, the data of the @collection are printed entirely in the first citation and shortened afterwards. Anyway in the final bibliography the @incollection is always complete of all the informations about the corresponding @collection.

#### 3.3 Classical works

The treatment of the classical works and other writings with uncertain or omitted date is not particularly difficult if you use the verbose style, but with the classic and modern styles some difficulties inevitably impose clear choices.

If a critical edition exists you should cite it directly, such as Heidegger (2001). If you do not like this anachronistic label you may use the shorthand field, such as KpV. Note that a "shorthand intro" is automatically printed when the entry is cited for the first time (see p. 10) and omitted afterwards. To turn off this feature load the option shorthandintro=false. Of course in this case you will need a list of shorthands. If you do not like these solutions you can use the entrysubtype or the \sdcite command in order to get an author-title citation, such as Aristotle, Nich. Ethics (see sections 4 and 5).

# 4 New fields

nameaddon field (literal)

An addon to be printed immediately after the author name in the bibliography. It is useful for those author known with alias, Latinized names, etc. For example Komensky (1969):

Komensky, Jan Amos [Comenius] (1969), Opera Omnia, Praga.

```
@mvbook{comenio:oo,
  author = {Jan Amos Komensky},
  nameaddon = {Comenius},
  title = {Opera Omnia}
  location = {Praga},
```

```
date = {1969}}
```

#### entrysubtype

field (literal)

[philosophy-classic and philosophy-modern only]

With the classic value the citation commands will produce an author-title label. This is useful for citing works from classical antiquity, such as Aristotle, *Nich. Ethics*.

```
@book{aristotle:ethics,
  entrysubtype = {classic},
  author = {Aristotle},
  title = {Nichomachean Ethics},
  ...
}
```

In the bibliography the entry is printed with the author-year label, but with the skipbib option in the options field you can exclude it from the bibliography.

#### library field (literal)

This field is printed at the end of the entry, in a new period. It is aimed for secondary informations such as the location of the texts, historical notes, etc. For example Heidegger (2001):

Heidegger, Martin (2001), Sein und Zeit, 18th ed., Max Niemeyer Verlag, Tübingen. Originally published in 1927 on the Jahrbuch für Philosophie und phänomenologische Forschung (vol. VIII), directed by H. Husserl.

```
@book{heidegger:sz,
  author = {Martin Heidegger},
  title = {Sein und Zeit},
  edition = {18},
  publisher = {Max Niemeyer Verlag},
  location = {Tübingen},
  date = {2001},
  library = {Originally published in 1927 on the \emph{Jahrbuch für Philosophie und phänomenologische Forschung (vol. VIII)},
  directed by H. Husserl}}
```

#### annotation/annote fi

field (literal)

This field is printed in a new paragraph at the very end of the entry. It requires the annotation option. The default font can be changed redefining the \annotationfont command (section 7):

Philipp Lehman [with Philip Kime, Audrey Boruvka and Joseph Wright] (2016), The biblatex Package. Programmable Bibliographies and Citations, version 3.7, Nov. 16, 2016, http://mirrors.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/biblatex/doc/biblatex.pdf.

This package provides advanced bibliographic facilities for use with LaTeX. The package is a complete reimplementation of the bibliographic facilities provided by LaTeX. The bibliatex

package works with the "backend" (program) biber, which is used to process BibTEXformat data files and them performs all sorting, label generation (and a great deal more).

```
@online{lehman:biblatex,
   author = {Philipp Lehman},
   title = {The \texttt{biblatex} Package},
   subtitle = {Programmable Bibliographies and Citations},
   version = {3.7},
   date = {2016-11-16},
   annote = {This package provides advanced bibliographic facilities
   for use with \LaTeX. The package is a complete reimplementation
   of the bibliographic facilities provided by \LaTeX. The biblatex
   package works with the "backend" (program) \texttt{biber}, which
   is used to process Bib\TeX{} format data files and them performs
   all sorting, label generation (and a great deal more).}}
```

# 5 New citation commands

```
\sdcite{\langle key \rangle}
```

[philosophy-classic and philosophy-modern only]

Uses an author-title label instead of an author-year label. It is useful for some classical or undated works. Anyway you should prefer the entrysubtype=classic field. Writing \sdcite[15] {guzman:sd} you will obtain: Guzmán de Rojas, Problemática.

```
\footcitet{\langle key \rangle}
```

[philosophy-classic and philosophy-modern only]

Same as \footcite, a but with the \textcite style.b

```
<sup>a</sup>Corrocher 2009, pp. 12-13.

<sup>b</sup>Corrocher (2009, pp. 12-13).
```

```
\cite{\langle kev \rangle}
```

[philosophy-verbose only]

default: semicolon

The same as \cite, but omits the author's (editor's) name (defined only for the verbose style). Here is an example:

```
This topic is discussed in \cite{Rossi:2007} and in the recent \ccite{Rossi:2008}.
```

This topic is discussed in P. Rossi, *History of Types*, La TeXnica, Verona 2007 and in the recent *Types of History*, Typographica, Milano 2008.

# 6 New options

#### 6.1 Global

relatedformat=semicolon, parens, brackets

semicolon The "related" entry is preceded by a semicolon.

Poincaré, Jules-Henri (1968), *La science et l'hypothèse*, Paris, Flammarion; trad. it. *La scienza e l'ipotesi*, Bompiani, 2003.

parens Puts the "related" entry in parentheses.

Poincaré, Jules-Henri (1968), *La science et l'hypothèse*, Paris, Flammarion (trad. it. *La scienza e l'ipotesi*, Bompiani, 2003).

brackets Same as the previous option but with brackets.

Poincaré, Jules-Henri (1968), *La science et l'hypothèse*, Paris, Flammarion [trad. it. *La scienza e l'ipotesi*, Bompiani, 2003].

```
publocformat=publocyear, locpubyear, loccolonpub
```

This option provides three styles for typesetting the "publisher/location/date" block. It is active also for the related entry and for the orig-fields (section 8.1).

publocyear Oxford University Press, Oxford 2007
 locpubyear Oxford, Oxford University Press, 2007
 loccolonpub Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2007

```
volnumformat=strings, parens, plain
```

default: plain

default: publocyear

This option provides three styles for typesetting the "volume/number" block in @article entries.

```
plain ... Journal Title, 5, 8, ...

strings ... Journal Title, vol. 5, n. 8, ...

parens ... Journal Title (5, 8), ...
```

volumeformat=arabic, roman, romansc, Roman

default: arabic

This option provides three styles for typesetting the volume field:

```
arabic ...Book Title, vol. 12, ...
roman ...Book Title, vol. xii, ...
romansc ...Book Title, vol. xii, ...
Roman ...Book Title, vol. XII, ...
```

editionformat=arabic, roman, romansc, Roman, superscript

default: arabic

This option provides three styles for typesetting the edition field:

arabic ...Book Title, 3ª ed., ...

roman ...Book Title, iii ed., ...

romansc ...Book Title, III ed., ...

Roman ...Book Title, III ed., ...

superscript [only for philosophy-verbose]
...Book Title, Publisher, Location 2010³.

scauthors=bib, cite, bibcite, citefn, bibcitefn, all

default: false

Prints some (or all) names in small caps shape. If you want *all* the names (translator, commentator, etc.) in small caps, you have to redefine the \mkbibname\* commands (see biblatex documentation for details).

bib Small caps only for the names at the beginning of the entry in the

bibliography.

Small caps only for the names at the beginning of the entry in the

citations.

bibcite Small caps only for the names at the beginning of the entry both in

bibliography and citations.

citefn Small caps only for the names at the beginning of the entry in the

citations inside footnotes.

bibcitefn Small caps only for the names at the beginning of the entry both in

bibliography and citations inside footnotes.

Small caps for *all* the names both in bibliography and citations.

#### lowscauthors=true, false

default: false

Prints the initials of the names in lowercase small capitals. For example you will obtain donald E. Knuth instead of Donald E. Knuth.

#### shorthandintro=true, false

default: true

Prints a language-specific expression such as "henceforth cited as (*shorthand*)" to introduce shorthands on the first citation.

```
Kant (1968a [henceforth cited as KpV])
```

You can overwrite the default expression using the shorthandintro. Note that the alternative expression must include the shorthand. Obviously, if you do not use an intro to the shorthands you will need a list of shorthands (\printshorthand command).

#### inbeforejournal=true, false

default: false

default: false

Prints the string "in" before the journaltitle in the @article entries.

## annotation=true, false

Shows the annotation field, only in the bibliography (see also section 4). This option can be given globally or on a per-bibliography basis:

#### \printbibliography[annotation=true]

#### library=true, false

default: true

Shows the library field, both in the bibliography and in the citations (see also section 4).

classical=true, false

default: false

[Only for Italian documents] It requires babel or polyglossia. If true it doubles the last consonant of the abbreviations such as "p.", "vol.", "col." etc. when used in the plural form. For example you will have "p." for "page" and "pp." for "pages". This habit is very common in Italian writings even if it remains useless.

# 6.2 Style-specific

#### 6.2.1 Options for philosophy-classic and philosophy-modern

latinemph=true, false

default: false

Prints the *latinitas* "et al." (et alii) in italic shape.

square=true, false

default: false

Uses brackets instead of parentheses in the citations and in the author-year label used in the bibliography.

nodate=true, false

default: true

Prints the nodate string when year or date is missing. Yo can set this option globally in the package options or in the optional argument of \printbibliography.

yearleft=true, false

default: false

[philosophy-modern only]

Prints the date flushed left in the bibliography.

restoreclassic=true, false

default: true

[philosophy-modern and philosophy-classic only]

This option can be given in the optional argument of \printbibliography. It restores the classic style in a document typeset using the modern style. It is useful to compose a "Web List" like that at the end of this document. For example:

\printbibliography[restoreclassic,type=online]

#### 6.2.2 Options for philosophy-verbose

```
latinemph=true, false default: false
```

Prints the latinitates "ivi", "ibidem" and "et al." in italic shape.

```
commacit=true, false default: false
```

Adds a comma at the end of the shorttitle field when this is followed by the string *cit*: "Descartes, *Discours de la méthode*, cit.".

# 7 Customizations

Here we introduce the new commands and lenghts provided by biblatex-philosophy. The biblatex package offers other commands, lenghts and options to modify many aspects of citations and bibliography. See the biblatex documentation for details.

#### 7.1 Fonts and punctuation

\annotationfont default: \footnotesize

The font of the annotation field. It can be redefined with:

```
\renewcommand*{\annotationfont}{\normalsize\sffamily}
```

\libraryfont default: \normalfont

The font of the library field. It can be redefined with:

```
\renewcommand*{\libraryfont}{\sffamily}
```

\volnumpunct

The separator between volume and number in @article entries. It can be redefined with:

default: \addcomma\space

```
\renewcommand*{\volnumpunct}{/}
```

Combining this with the volnumformat and volumeformat options you can get other styles for volume and number. For example:

```
... Journal Title, 5/8, ...
... Journal Title, V/8, ...
... Journal Title (5/8), ...
... Journal Title (V/8), ...
```

\editorstrgdelim

default: \addspace

The separator to be printed after the editorstrg, authorstrg and translatorstrg strings, which are enclosed in parentheses by default. If you want omit the parentheses you should also change it as follows:

```
\renewcommand*{\editorstrgdelim}{\addcomma\space}
\DeclareFieldFormat{editortype}{#1}% no parentheses
```

# 7.2 Lengths

These lengths are (re)defined only for the modern style. It introduces two new lengths:

```
\postnamesep The space between author (or editor) and the first entry relating to him.
```

\yeartitle The space between year and title.

It also redefines the following biblatex lengths:

```
\bibnamesep The vertical space between two blocks of authors.
```

**\bibitemsep** The vertical space between the individual entries in the bibliography.

**\bibhang** The hanging indentation of the bibliography.

These are the default values for the lengths used by the modern style. You can change them according to your specific needs.

```
\setlength{\yeartitle}{0.8em}
\setlength{\postnamesep}{0.5ex plus 2pt minus 1pt}
\setlength{\bibitemsep}{\postnamesep}
\setlength{\bibnamesep}{1.5ex plus 2pt minus 1pt}
\setlength{\bibhang}{4\parindent}
```

# 7.3 Date and page ranges

These style redefines the \bibrangedash and \bibdaterangesep commands in order to get a simple hyphen (-) instead of an en dash (-) in the page and date ranges. If you prefer the en dash use the following code:

```
\DefineBibliographyExtras{<language>}{%
\protected\def\bibrangedash{%
\textendash\penalty\hyphenpenalty}%
\protected\def\bibdaterangesep{\bibrangedash}}%
```

For a consistent result you probably have to do this for all the languages loaded by babel or polyglossia.

# 7.4 Using the styles with other languages

The languages currently supported by this package are Italian, English, Spanish and French. In order to use the styles with different languages, you have first of all to declare the new opcited string introduced by biblatex-philosophy. You can then test the styles and if the default strings provided in the localization module does not match your needs you can re-define them.

Here is a sample code for using the styles in German documents. Note that we first declare the new string opcited, then we define it and inherit the German default strings from german.lbx. The other strings (translationas, ibidem, loccit, ...) may be re-defined if the default ones are not satisfying. For example you may prefer "deut. Übers" to the default "Übers unter dem Titel". Another approach is to use the \DeclareLanguageMapping command. See the documentation of the biblatex package for details (Lehman 2016).

```
\NewBibliographyString{opcited}
\DefineBibliographyStrings{german}{%
  inherit = {german},
  opcited = {op\adddotspace cit\adddot},
  translationas = {deut\adddotspace \"Ubers\adddot},
  ...other strings...
}
```

The French default localization module redefines, among others, the \mkbibnamefamily command in order to get the family name in small caps shape. We do not like this approach because an author could use a localization module without adhering to the typographical standards which should be indipendent from the linguistic standards. For this reason we have reset it to the default definition. If you prefer the french.lbx choice use this code:

```
\DefineBibliographyExtras{french}{%
\protected\def\mkbibnamefamily#1{%
\textsc{\textnohyphenation{#1}}}%
\protected\def\bibrangedash{%
\textendash\penalty\hyphenpenalty}}%
```

# 8 Backward compatibility

Previous versions of the styles provided a different mechanism to manage entries comprising both the original publication data and the translation data. This feature is now deprecated and it is still supported only for backward compatibility. This mechanism uses some special fields and provides specific options.

# 8.1 Deprecated fields

The following fields can hold the translation or the original edition data. They are precede by the string "trans." or "orig. ed.", respectively according to the origfields=trans (default) or origfields=origed option (see below). Note that the originate/transdate field is needed in order to print these fields. Contrarily they will be ignored.

```
origtitle field (literal)
```

transtitle field (literal)

The title of the translation/original edition.

origpublisher field (list) transpublisher field (list)

The publisher of the translation/original edition.

origlocation field (list) translocation field (list)

The location of the translation/original edition.

origdate field (range)
transdate field (range)

The publication date of the translation/original edition.

reprinttitle field (literal)

The title of a reprint of the work.

usera field (literal)
origbooktitle field (literal)
transbooktitle field (literal)

The title of the @collection/@book/@mvbook in which the translation/original edition of an @article (@inbook or @incollection) is published.

The field is printed after the origitale/transtitle.

userb field (literal)
orignote field (literal)
transnote field (literal)

This field is printed after the origitale/transtitle. It is meat for secondary informations about the translation/original edition, such as the name of editors, translators, etc.:

userc field (literal)
origpages field (literal)
transpages field (literal)

This field is printed at the end of the entry, after the origdate/transdate field. It is meant for the page range of the translation/original edition or other useful informations. In the first case string "p." is omitted.

#### 8.2 Deprecated options

origfields=trans, none, edorig

rints the orig- fields.

Omits the orig- fields.

origed This option cites the translation data first and adds the original

publication data at the end of the entry, preceded by the string

"orig. ed" (or "ed. orig." for Italian documents).

origed=true, false

default: true

default: trans

Same as the previous but can be set on a per-entry basis in the options field.

origfieldsformat=semicolon, parens, brackets

default: semicolon

Deprecated. Use the relatedformat option instead.

semicolon The translation/original publication data are preceded by a semi-

colon.

parens Puts the translation or the original publication data in parentheses.

brackets Same as the previous option but with brackets instead of parentheses.

scauthorsbib=true, false

default: false

Same as scauthors=bib

scauthorscite=true, false

default: false

Same as scauthors=cite

scauthors=true.false

default: false

Same as scauthors=bibcite

# References

This is the primary bibliography of this document and is typeset in classic style (through the restoreclassic option) even if the bibliography style of the document is philosophy-modern. This is particularly useful for typesetting bibliographies in which there are only one entry for an author, such as the Web lists, as shown below.

Braams, Johannes L. (2016), *Babel*, version 3.9r, Apr. 23, 2016, http://mirrors.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/babel/babel.pdf.

This manual describes babel, a package that makes use of the capabilities of TEX version 3 and, to some extent, xetex and luatex, to provide an environment in which documents can be typeset in a language other than US English, or in more than one language or script. However, no attempt has been done to take full advantage of the features provided by the latter, which would require a completely new core (as for example polyglossia or as part of LTEX3).

Charette, François (2015), *Polyglossia: An Alternative to Babel for Xelf\_EX and Lualf\_EX*, version 1.42.4, Mar. 25, 2015, http://mirrors.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/babel/babel.pdf.

Polyglossia is a package for facilitating multilingual typesetting with XeETeX and (at an early stage) LualETeX. Basically, it can be used as an alternative to babel for performing the following tasks automatically: 1. Loading the appropriate hyphenation patterns. 2. Setting the script and language tags of the current font (if possible and available), via the package fontspec. 3. Switching to a font assigned by the user to a particular script or language. 4. Adjusting some typographical conventions according to the current lan- guage (such as afterindent, frenchindent, spaces before or after punctu- ation marks, etc.). 5. Redefining all document strings (like "chapter", "figure", "bibliography"). 6. Adapting the formatting of dates (for non-Gregorian calendars via external packages bundled with polyglossia: currently the Hebrew, Islamic and Farsi calendars are supported). 7. For languages that have their own numbering system, modifying the formatting of numbers appropriately (this also includes redefining the al- phabetic sequence for non-Latin alphabets). 8. Ensuring proper directionality if the document contains languages that are written from right to left (via the package bidi, available separately).

Clawson, James (2010), biblatex-mla. MLA Style Using biblatex, version 0.95, http://mirrors.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/biblatex-contrib/biblatex-mla/doc/biblatex-mla.pdf.

Biblatex-mla provides support to Biblatex, BibTeX, and LaTeX for citations and Works. Cited lists in the style established by the Modern Language Association (MLA). For commands and options to change package defaults, see § 3.1 and § 3.2, respectively, below. MLA style, a common standard for writers in the humanities, is outlined in the MLA Style Manual, in its 3rd edition, and the MLA Handbook for Writers of Research Papers, now in its 8th edition. Biblatex-mla follows the style outlined in the latter of these. It also follows the logic of the MLA when citing similar material repeatedly, trimming unnecessary information from citations where necessary. Biblatex-mla is compatible with Biblatex's support for hyperref and tex4ht, and the main word in each citation (either the author's name, the title, or the page number) serves as a link to the particular entry in the Works Cited.

Gliboff, Sander (2010), User's Guide to Historian. A Footnotes-and-Bibliography Style, Following Turabian/Chicago Guidelines: For Use with the Bibliographies and Citations, version 0.4, http://mirrors.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/biblatex-contrib/biblatex-historian/historian.pdf.

The files historian.bbx, historian.cbx, and historian.lbx im- plement a bibliography and citation style for use with Philipp Lehman's biblatex package. Historian follows the conventions of *The Chicago Manual of Style*, as presented in Turabian's *Manual for Writers*. The style is designed for use by historians who need to generate detailed footnotes not only for ordinary books and articles, but also reprint editions, correspondence, archives and archival documents, online sources, book reviews, unpublished manuscripts, and conference presentations.

Kime, Philip and François Charette (2016), biber. A backend bibliography processor for biblatex, version 2.7, May 12, 2016, http://biblatex-biber.sourceforge.net.

Biber is conceptually a BibTeXreplacement for Biblatex. It is written in Perl with the aim of providing a customised and sophisticated data preparation backend for Biblatex. You do not need to install Perl to use Biber—binaries are provided for many operating systems via the main TeXdistributions (TeXLive, MacTeX, MiKTeX) and also via download from SourceForge. Functionally, Biber offers a superset of BibTeX's capabilities but is tightly coupled with Biblatex and cannot be used as a stand-alone tool with standard .bst styles. Biber's primary role is to support Biblatex by performing the following tasks: Parsing data from datasources; Processing cross-references, entry sets, related entries; Generating data for name, name list and name/year disambiguation; Structural validation according to Biblatex data model; Sorting reference lists; Outputting data to a .bbl for Biblatex to consume.

Lehman, Philipp [with Philip Kime, Audrey Boruvka and Joseph Wright] (2016), *The biblatex Package. Programmable Bibliographies and Citations*, version 3.7, Nov. 16, 2016, http://mirrors.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/biblatex/doc/biblatex.pdf.

This package provides advanced bibliographic facilities for use with LaTeX. The package is a complete reimplementation of the bibliographic facilities provided by LaTeX. The biblatex package works with the "backend" (program) biber, which is used to process BibTeX format data files and them performs all sorting, label generation (and a great deal more). Formatting of the bibliography is entirely con- trolled by TeX macros. Good working knowledge in LaTeX should be sufficient to design new bibliography and citation styles. This package also supports subdivided bibliographies, multiple bibliographies within one document, and separate lists of bibliographic information such as abbreviations of various fields. Bibliographies may be subdivided into parts and/or segmented by topics. Just like the bibliography styles, all citation

commands may be freely defined. Features such as full Unicode support for bibliography data, customisable sorting, multiple bibliographies with different sorting, customisable labels and dynamic data modification are available.

Lehman, Philipp and Joseph Wright (2017), *The csquotes Package. Context Sensitive Quotation Facilities*, version 5.2a, Feb. 3, 2017, http://mirrors.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/csquotes/csquotes.pdf.

This package provides advanced facilities for inline and display quotations. It is designed for a wide range of tasks ranging from the most simple applications to the more complex demands of formal quotations. The facilities include commands, environments, and user-definable 'smart quotes' which dynamically adjust to their context. Quotation marks are switched automatically if quotations are nested and can adjust to the current language. There are additional features designed to cope with the more specific demands of academic writing. All quote styles as well as the optional active quotes are freely configurable.

Pantieri, Lorenzo and Tommaso Gordini (2011), L'arte di scrivere con L'EX. Un'introduzione a L'EX, forew. by Enrico Gregorio, http://www.lorenzopantieri.net/LaTeX\_files/ArteLaTeX.pdf.

Lo scopo di questo lavoro, rivolto sia a chi muove i primi passiin LATEX sia a quanti già lo conoscono, è di offrire ai suoi utenti italiani le conoscenze essenziali per poterlo usare con successo. I concetti fondamentali della materia, raccolti da svariati manuali, vengono presentati nel modo più chiaro e organico possibile; nel contempo si fornisce un vasto campionario di esempi e si analizzano alcuni tipici problemi che potrebbero presentarsi nella redazione di una pubblicazione scientifica o professionale in italiano, indicando per ciascuno le soluzioni per noi migliori.

Waßenhoven, Dominik (2011), biblatex-dw, version 1.4, http://mirrors.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/biblatex-contrib/biblatex-dw/doc/biblatex-dw.pdf.

A small collection of styles for the biblatex package. It was designed for citations in the Humanities and offers some features that are not provided by the standard biblatex styles. biblatex-dw is dependent on biblatex – version 1.7 needs at least version 3.3 of biblatex and was tested with biblatex version 3.6 and biber version 2.6.

# **Examples**

#### A Web List

Here we have a list of Web sites typeset in the classic style through the restoreclassic option. Only the Conline entries are printed.

CTAN (2006), CTAN. The Comprehensive TeX Archive Network, http://www.ctan.org (visited on 10/01/2006).

GuIT. Gruppo degli Utilizzatori Italiani di TeX (2012), http://www.guitex.org (visited on 01/15/2012).

# Philosophy examples

The source of this bibliography, typeset in the modern style, is the biblatex-philosophy.bib database, distributed with the biblatex-philosophy package. It is provided for checking all the style-specific features. This list should not highlight any bugs.

#### Aristotle

1872 Nichomachean Ethics, trans. by F. M. F. A. Paley, J. Hall & Son, London.

A book entry with a translator field. Note also the entrysubtype field which is set to classic.

#### Corrocher, Roberto

2009 "Riflessioni sull'uomo di fronte a nuove sfide", in Giaretta et al. (2009), pp. 27-42.

An @incollection entry. The @collection is automatically printed in the bibliography because another @incollection has been cited.

#### Federspil, Giovanni and Roberto Vettor

2009 "Medicina: un unico metodo e una sola argomentazione?", in Giaretta et al. (2009), pp. 43-74.

An @incollection entry. The @collection is automatically printed in the bibliography because another @incollection has been cited.

#### Giaretta, Pierdaniele, Antonio Moretto, Gian Franco Gensini, and Marco Trabucchi

2009 (eds.), *Filosofia delle medicina. Metodo, modelli, cura ed errori,* 2 vols., il Mulino, Bologna. A collection with four editors. The list is automatically truncated in the citations.

#### Guzmán de Rojas, Iván

s.d. Problemática logico-lingüística de la comunicación social con el pueblo Aymara, mimeo, Con los auspicios del Centro internacional de Investigaciónes para el Desarrollo de Canada

A work without a pubblication date. The string nodate (localized) is automatically printed.

#### Heidegger, Martin

2001 Sein und Zeit, 18th ed., Max Niemeyer Verlag, Tübingen. Originally published in 1927 on the Jahrbuch für Philosophie und phänomenologische Forschung (vol. VIII), directed by H. Husserl.

Note the library field, use for some details about the first edition.

#### Kant, Immanuel

1968a Kants Werke. Akademie Textausgabe, 9 vols., Walter de Gruyter, Berlin.

1968b *Kritik der praktischen Vernunft*, in Kant (1968a), vol. 5, pp. 1-163.

A single volume from the critical edition of Kant's (*Kants Werke*). Note the xref field.

1968d Kritik der Urtheilskraft, in Kant (1968a), vol. 5, pp. 165-485.
A single volume from the critical edition of Kant's (Kants Werke). Note the xref field.

#### Komensky, Jan Amos [Comenius]

1969 Opera Omnia, Praga.

This author is known with his Latin name, given in the nameaddon field.

#### Poincaré, Jules-Henri

1968 *La science et l'hypothèse*, Flammarion, Paris; trans. *La scienza e l'ipotesi*, ed. by Corrado Sinigaglia, testo greco a fronte, Bompiani, Milano 2003.

A book entry followed by its translation, cross-referenced in the related field.

#### Popper, Karl R.

1934 Logik der Forschung, Springer, Wien; trans. The Logic of Scientific Discovery, 3rd ed., Hutchinson, London 1959; it. trans. Logica della scoperta scientifica, 3rd ed., Einaudi, Torino 1998.

A book entry followed by two differents translations, cross-referenced in the related (biber 1.6 required).

#### Termini, Settimo

"Vita morte e miracoli di Alan Mathison Turing", in *Vite matematiche. Protagonisti del '900 da Hilbert a Wiles*, ed. by Claudio Bartocci, Renato Betti, Angelo Guerraggio, and Roberto Lucchetti, Springer-Verlag Italia, Milano.

This entry includes all the informations of the parent collection linked through the crossref field.

#### Valbusa, Ivan

2007 "Psicologia e sistema in Alsted e in Wolff", in *Christian Wolff tra psicologia empirica e psicologia razionale*, ed. by Ferdinando Luigi Marcolungo, Georg Olms Verlag, Hildesheim, Zürich, and London.

# Biblatex examples

The source of this bibliography, typeset in the modern style, is the biblatex-examples.bib database, distributed with the biblatex package. It is provided for checking all the standard features. This list could highlight some bugs.

Almendro, José L., Jacinto Martín, Alberto Sánchez, and Fernando Nozal

1998 "Elektromagnetisches Signalhorn", EU-29702195U (FR, GB, DE).

This is a patent entry with a location field. The number is given in the number field. Note the format of the location field in the database file. Compare laufenberg, sorace, and kowalik.

#### Angenendt, Arnold

2002 "In Honore Salvatoris – Vom Sinn und Unsinn der Patrozinienkunde", *Revue d'Histoire Ecclésiastique*, 97, pp. 431-456, 791-823.

A German article in a French journal. Apart from that, a typical article entry. Note the indextitle field.

#### Aristotle

- 1877 The Rhetoric of Aristotle with a commentary by the late Edward Meredith Cope, ed. and comm. by Edward Meredith Cope, 3 vols., Cambridge University Press.

  A commented edition. Note the concatenation of the editor and commentator fields as well as the volumes. sorttitle, and indextitle fields.
- 1907 De Anima, ed. by Robert Drew Hicks, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge. A book entry with an author and an editor.
- 1929 *Physics*, trans. by P. H. Wicksteed and F. M. Cornford, G. P. Putnam, New York. A book entry with a translator field.
- 1968 *Poetics*, ed. by D. W. Lucas, Clarendon Aristotle, Clarendon Press, Oxford. A book entry with an author and an editor as well as a series field.

#### Augustine, Robert L.

1995 Heterogeneous catalysis for the synthetic chemist, Marcel Dekker, New York.

A plain book entry.

#### Averroes

- Drei Abhandlungen über die Conjunction des separaten Intellects mit dem Menschen. Von Averroes (Vater und Sohn), aus dem Arabischen übersetzt von Samuel Ibn Tibbon, ed. and trans. by J. Hercz, S. Hermann, Berlin.
  - A book entry. Note the concatenation of the editor and translator fields as well as the indextitle and indexsorttitle fields.
- 1892 Des Averroës Abhandlung: "Über die Möglichkeit der Conjunktion" oder "Über den materiellen Intellekt", ed., trans., and annot. by Ludwig Hannes, C. A. Kaemmerer, Halle an der Saale.
  - An annotated edition. Note the concatenation of the editor, translator, and annotator fields. Also note the shorttitle, indextitle, sorttitle, and indexsorttitle fields.

#### Averroes

1982 The Epistle on the Possibility of Conjunction with the Active Intellect by Ibn Rushd with the Commentary of Moses Narboni, ed. and trans. by Kalman P. Bland, Moreshet: Studies in Jewish History, Literature and Thought, 7, Jewish Theological Seminary of America, New York.

A book entry with a series and a number. Note the concatenation of the editor and translator fields as well as the indextitle field.

#### Baez, John C. and Aaron D. Lauda

2004a Higher-Dimensional Algebra V: 2-Groups, version 3, Oct. 27, 2004, arXiv: math/03072

An online reference from arXiv. Note the eprint and eprinttype fields. Compare baez/article which is the same item given as an article entry with eprint information.

2004b "Higher-Dimensional Algebra V: 2-Groups", version 3, *Theory and Applications of Categories*, 12, pp. 423-491, arXiv: math/0307200v3.

An article with eprint and eprinttype fields. Note that the arXiv reference is transformed into a clickable link if hyperref support has been enabled. Compare baez/online, which is the same item given as an online entry.

#### Bertram, Aaron and Richard Wentworth

"Gromov invariants for holomorphic maps on Riemann surfaces", J. Amer. Math. Soc. 9, 2, pp. 529-571.

An article entry with a volume and a number field.

#### Brandt, Ahasver von and Erich Hoffmann

"Die nordischen Länder von der Mitte des 11. Jahrhunderts bis 1448", in *Europa im Hoch-und Spätmittelalter*, ed. by Ferdinand Seibt, Handbuch der europäischen Geschichte, 2, Klett-Cotta, Stuttgart, pp. 884-917.

An incollection entry with a series and a number. Note the format of the printed name and compare the useprefix option in the options field as well as vangennep. Also note the indextitle, and indexsorttitle fields.

#### **CMS**

2003 *The Chicago Manual of Style. The Essential Guide for Writers, Editors, and Publishers*, 15th ed., University of Chicago Press, Chicago, Ill., ISBN: 0-226-10403-6.

This is a manual entry without an author or editor. Note the label field in the database file which is provided for author-year citation styles. Also note the sorttitle and indextitle fields. By default, all entries without an author or editor are alphabetized by title but we want this entry to be alphabetized under 'C' rather than 'T'. There's also an isbn field.

#### Chiu, Willy W. and We Min Chow

1978 A Hybrid Hierarchical Model of a Multiple Virtual Storage (MVS) Operating System, research rep. RC-6947, IBM.

This is a report entry for a research report. Note the format of the type field in the database file which uses a localization key. The number of the report is given in the number field. Also note the sorttitle and indextitle fields.

#### Cicero, Marcus Tullius

1995 *De natura deorum. Über das Wesen der Götter*, Latin and German, ed. and trans. by Ursula Blank-Sangmeister, a Klaus Thraede, Reclam, Stuttgart.

A bilingual edition of Cicero's *De natura deorum*, with a German translation. Note the format of the language field in the database file, the concatenation of the editor and translator fields, and the afterword field.

#### Coleridge, Samuel Taylor

The collected works of Samuel Taylor Coleridge, vol. 7.2: Biographia literaria, or Biographical sketches of my literary life and opinions, ed. by Kathleen Coburn, James Engell, and W. Jackson Bate, Bollingen Series, 75, Routledge and Kegan Paul, London.

One (partial) volume of a multivolume book. This is a book entry with a volume and a part field which explicitly refers to the second (physical) part of the seventh (logical) volume. Also note the series and number fields.

#### Computers and Graphics

2011 35, 4: Semantic 3D Media and Content, ISSN: 0097-8493. This is a periodical entry with an issn field.

#### Cotton, Frank Albert, Geoffrey Wilkinson, Carlos A. Murillio, and Manfred Bochmann

1999 Advanced inorganic chemistry, 6th ed., Wiley, Chichester.

A book entry with 4 authors and an edition field. By default, long author and editor lists are automatically truncated. This is configurable.

#### **CTAN**

2006 CTAN. The Comprehensive TeX Archive Network, http://www.ctan.org (visited on 10/01/2006).

#### Doody, Terrence

"Hemingway's Style and Jake's Narration", *The Journal of Narrative Technique*, 4, 3, pp. 212-225; excerpt in *Contemporary Literary Criticism*, ed. by Roger Matuz, vol. 61, Gale, Detroit 1990, pp. 204-208.

An article entry cited as an excerpt from a collection entry. Note the format of the related and relatedstring fields.

#### EB

2003 *The New Encyclopædia Britannica*, ed. by Warren E. Preece, 15th ed., 32 vols., Encyclopædia Britannica, Chicago, Ill.

This is a collection entry for an encyclopedia. Note the useeditor option in the options field as well as the sorttitle field. We want this entry to be cited and alphabetized by title even though there is an editor. In addition to that, we want the title to be alphabetized under 'E' rather than 'T'. Also note the label field which is provided for author-year citation styles.

#### Gaonkar, Dilip Parameshwar

2001a (ed.), *Alternative Modernities*, Duke University Press, Durham and London, ISBN: 0-822-32714-7.

This is a collection entry. Note the format of the location field in the database file as well as the isbn field.

2001b "On Alternative Modernities", in *Alternative Modernities*, ed. by Dilip Parameshwar Gaonkar, Duke University Press, Durham and London, pp. 1-23, ISBN: 0-822-32714-7.

#### Geer, Ingrid de

1985 Earl, Saint, Bishop, Skald – and Music. The Orkney Earldom of the Twelfth Century. A Musicological Study, PhD thesis, Uppsala Universitet, Uppsala.

This is a typical thesis entry for a PhD thesis. Note the type field in the database file which uses a localization key. Also note the format of the printed name and compare the useprefix option in the options field as well as vangennep.

#### Gerhardt, Michael J.

2000 The Federal Appointments Process. A Constitutional and Historical Analysis, Duke University Press, Durham and London.

This is a book entry. Note the format of the location field as well as the sorttitle and indextitle fields.

#### Gillies, Alexander

"Herder and the Preparation of Goethe's Idea of World Literature", *Publications of the English Goethe Society*, new ser., 9, pp. 46-67.

An article entry with a series and a volume field. Note that format of the series field in the database

#### Glashow, Sheldon

"Partial Symmetries of Weak Interactions", Nucl. Phys. 22, pp. 579-588; Weinberg, Steven (1967), "A Model of Leptons", Phys. Rev. Lett. 19, pp. 1264-1266; Salam, Abdus (1968), "Weak and Electromagnetic Interactions", in Elementary particle theory. Relativistic groups and analyticity, Proceedings of the Eighth Nobel Symposium, Aspenäsgarden, Lerum, May 19-25, 1968, ed. by Nils Svartholm, Almquist & Wiksell, Stockholm, pp. 367-377.

A set with three members discussing the standard model of particle physics. The crossref field in the @set entry and the entryset field in each set member entry is needed only when using BibTeX as the backend.

#### Gonzalez, Ray

2001 *The Ghost of John Wayne and Other Stories*, The University of Arizona Press, Tucson, ISBN: 0-816-52066-6.

A collection of short stories. This is a book entry. Note the sorttitle and indextitle fields in the database file. There's also an isbn field.

#### Goossens, Michel, Frank Mittelbach, and Alexander Samarin

1994 The LaTeX Companion, 1st ed., Addison-Wesley, Reading, Mass., 528 pp.
A book with three authors. Note the formatting of the author list. By default, only the first name is reversed in the bibliography.

#### Hammond, Christopher

1997 *The basics of crystallography and diffraction*, International Union of Crystallography and Oxford University Press, Oxford.

A book entry. Note the sorttitle and indextitle fields as well as the format of the publisher field.

# Herrmann, Wolfgang A., Karl Öfele, Sabine K. Schneider, Eberhardt Herdtweck, and Stephan D. Hoffmann

2006 "A carbocyclic carbene as an efficient catalyst ligand for C–C coupling reactions", *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* 45, 23, pp. 3859-3862; Aksın, Özge, Hayati Türkmen, Levent Artok, Bekir Çetinkaya, Chaoying Ni, Orhan Büyükgüngör, and Erhan Özkal (2006), "Effect of immobilization on catalytic characteristics of saturated Pd-N-heterocyclic carbenes in Mizoroki-Heck reactions", *J. Organomet. Chem.* 691, 13, pp. 3027-3036; Yoon, Myeong S., Dowook Ryu, Jeongryul Kim, and Kyo Han Ahn (2006), "Palladium pincer complexes with reduced bond angle strain: efficient catalysts for the Heck reaction", *Organometallics*, 25, 10, pp. 2409-2411.

A set with three members. The crossref field in the @set entry and the entryset field in each set member entry is needed only when using BibTeX as the backend.

#### Homer

2004 *Die Ilias*, trans. by Wolfgang Schadewaldt, intro. by Joachim Latacz, 3rd ed., Artemis & Winkler. Düsseldorf and Zürich.

A German translation of the *Iliad*. Note the translator and introduction fields and the format of the location field in the database file. Also note the sorttitle and indextitle fields.

- Hostetler, Michael J., Julia E. Wingate, Chuan-Jian Zhong, Jay E. Harris, Richard W. Vachet, Michael R. Clark, J. David Londono, Stephen J. Green, Jennifer J. Stokes, George D. Wignall, Gary L. Glish, Marc D. Porter, Neal D. Evans, and Royce W. Murray
  - "Alkanethiolate gold cluster molecules with core diameters from 1.5 to 5.2 nm. Core and monolayer properties as a function of core size", *Langmuir*, 14, 1, pp. 17-30.

    An article entry with 14 authors. By default, long author and editor lists are automatically truncated. This is configurable.

#### Hyman, Arthur

1981 "Aristotle's Theory of the Intellect and its Interpretation by Averroes", in Studies in Aristotle, ed. by Dominic J. O'Meara, Studies in Philosophy and the History of Philosophy, 9, The Catholic University of America Press, Washington, D.C., pp. 161-191. An incollection entry with a series and number field.

#### Itzhaki, Nissan

1996 Some remarks on 't Hooft's S-matrix for black holes, version 1, Mar. 11, 1996, arXiv: hep-th/9603067.

An online reference from arXiv. Note the eprint and eprinttype fields. Also note that the arXiv reference is transformed into a clickable link if hyperref support has been enabled.

#### Jaffé, Philipp

1885 (ed.), Regesta Pontificum Romanorum ab condita ecclesia ad annum post Christum natum MCXCVIII, red. by Samuel Loewenfeld, Ferdinand Kaltenbrunner, and Paul Ewald, 2nd ed., 2 vols., Leipzig.

A collection entry with edition and volumes fields. Note the editora and editoratype fields.

#### Kant, Immanuel

- "Kritik der praktischen Vernunft", in Kants Werke. Akademie Textausgabe, vol. 5: Kritik der praktischen Vernunft. Kritik der Urtheilskraft, Walter de Gruyter, Berlin, pp. 1-163.

  An edition of Kant's Collected Works, volume five. This is an inbook entry which explicitly refers to the Critique of Practical Reason only, not to the entire fifth volume. Note the author and bookauthor fields in the database file. By default, the bookauthor is omitted if the values of the author and bookauthor fields are identical.
- 1968e "Kritik der Urtheilskraft", in *Kants Werke. Akademie Textausgabe*, vol. 5: *Kritik der praktischen Vernunft. Kritik der Urtheilskraft*, Walter de Gruyter, Berlin, pp. 165-485.

  An edition of Kant's *Collected Works*, volume five. This is an inbook entry which explicitly refers to the *Critique of Judgment* only, not to the entire fifth volume.

#### Kastenholz, M. A. and Philippe H. Hünenberger

"Computation of methodology-independent ionic solvation free energies from molecular simulations. I. The electrostatic potential in molecular liquids", *J. Chem. Phys.* 124, 124106, DOI: 10.1063/1.2172593.

An article entry with an eid and a doi field. Note that the DOI is transformed into a clickable link if hyperref support has been enabled.

#### Knuth, Donald E.

1984a Computers & Typesetting, 5 vols., Addison-Wesley, Reading, Mass.

A five-volume book cited as a whole. This is a book entry, note the volumes field.

1984b Computers & Typesetting, 5 vols., Addison-Wesley, Reading, Mass.

Vol. A: *The T<sub>F</sub>X book*, 1984.

Vol. B: T<sub>F</sub>X: The Program, 1986.

Vol. C: The METAFONTbook, 1986.

Vol. D: METAFONT: The Program, 1986.

Vol. E: Computer Modern Typefaces, 1986.

A five-volume book cited as a whole and related to its individual volumes. Note the related and related type fields.

1984 Computers & Typesetting, vol. A: The TeX book, Addison-Wesley, Reading, Mass.

The first volume of a five-volume book. Note the sorttitle and sortyear fields. We want this volume to be listed after the entry referring to the entire five-volume set. Also note the indextitle and indexsorttitle fields. Indexing packages that don't generate robust index entries require some control sequences to be protected from expansion.

- 1986a Computers & Typesetting, vol. B: TEX: The Program, Addison-Wesley, Reading, Mass.

  The second volume of a five-volume book. Note the sorttitle and sortyear fields. Also note the indexsorttitle field.
- 1986b Computers & Typesetting, vol. C: The METAFONTbook, Addison-Wesley, Reading, Mass.

  The third volume of a five-volume book. Note the sorttitle and sortyear fields as well as the indextitle field.
- 1986c Computers & Typesetting, vol. D: METAFONT: The Program, Addison-Wesley, Reading, Mass.

The fourth volume of a five-volume book. Note the sorttitle and sortyear fields.

1986d Computers & Typesetting, vol. E: Computer Modern Typefaces, Addison-Wesley, Reading, Mass.

The fifth volume of a five-volume book. Note the sorttitle and sortyear fields.

#### Kowalik, F. and M. Isard

"Estimateur d'un défaut de fonctionnement d'un modulateur en quadrature et étage de modulation l'utilisant", French pat. req. 9500261, Jan. 11, 1995.

This is a patent entry for a French patent request with a full date. The number is given in the number field. Note the format of the type and date fields in the database file. Compare almendro, laufenberg, and sorace

#### Kullback, Solomon

- 1959 Information Theory and Statistics, John Wiley & Sons, New York.
- 1997a Information Theory and Statistics, Dover Publications, New York; trans. John Wiley & Sons, 1959.

A reprint of the kullback entry. Note the format of origyear and origpublisher. These fields are not used by the standard bibliography styles.

1997b Information Theory and Statistics, Dover Publications, New York; orig. pub. in 1959 by John Wiley & Sons.

A reprint of the kullback entry. Note the format of the related and relatedtype fields.

Laufenberg, Xaver, Dominique Eynius, Helmut Suelzle, Stephan Usbeck, Matthias Spaeth, Miriam Neuser-Hoffmann, Christian Myrzik, Manfred Schmid, Franz Nietfeld, Alexander Thiel, Harald Braun, and Norbert Ebner

2006 "Elektrische Einrichtung und Betriebsverfahren", European pat. 1700367, Robert Bosch GmbH, Daimler Chrysler AG, and Bayerische Motoren Werke AG, Sept. 13, 2006.
This is a patent entry with a holder field. Note the format of the type and location fields in the database file. Compare almendro, sorace, and kowalik.

#### Loh, Nin C.

1992 *High-Resolution Micromachined Interferometric Accelerometer*, MA thesis, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, Mass.

This is a typical thesis entry for an MA thesis. Note the type field in the database file which uses a localization key.

#### Malinowski, Bronisław

Argonauts of the Western Pacific. An account of native enterprise and adventure in the Archipelagoes of Melanesian New Guinea, 8th ed., Routledge and Kegan Paul, London. This is a book entry. Note the format of the publisher and edition fields as well as the subtitle field.

#### Markey, Nicolas

2005 Tame the BeaST. The B to X of BibTeX, version 1.3, Oct. 16, 2005, http://mirror.
ctan.org/info/bibtex/tamethebeast/ttb\_en.pdf (visited on 10/01/2006).
An online entry for a tutorial. Note the format of the date field (yyyy-mm-dd) in the database file.

#### Maron, Monika

2000 *Animal Triste*, trans. from the German by Brigitte Goldstein, University of Nebraska Press, Lincoln.

An English translation of a German novel with a French title. In other words: a book entry with a translator field. Note the origlanguage field which is concatenated with the translator.

#### Massa, Werner

2004 Crystal structure determination, 2nd ed., Spinger, Berlin. A book entry with an edition field.

#### Matuz, Roger

1990 (ed.), Contemporary Literary Criticism, vol. 61, Gale, Detroit, pp. 204-208.
A collection entry providing the excerpt information for the doody entry. Note the format of the pages field.

#### Moore, Gordon E.

1965 "Cramming more components onto integrated circuits", *Electronics*, 38, 8, pp. 114-117.

"Cramming more components onto integrated circuits", *Proceedings of the IEEE*, 86, 1, pp. 82-85; repr. from *Electronics*, pp. 114-117.

A reprint of Moore's law. Note the related and relatedtype fields.

#### Moraux, Paul

"Le *De Anima* dans la tradition grècque. Quelques aspects de l'interpretation du traité, de Theophraste à Themistius", in *Aristotle on Mind and the Senses*, Proceedings of the Seventh Symposium Aristotelicum, 1975, ed. by G. E. R. Lloyd and G. E. L. Owen, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, pp. 281-324.

This is a typical inproceedings entry. Note the booksubtitle, shorttitle, indextitle, and indexsorttitle fields. Also note the eventdate field.

#### Nietzsche, Friedrich

1988a *Sämtliche Werke. Kritische Studienausgabe*, ed. by Giorgio Colli and Mazzino Montinari, 2nd ed., 15 vols., Deutscher Taschenbuch-Verlag and Walter de Gruyter, München, Berlin, and New York.

The critical edition of Nietzsche's works. This is a book entry referring to a 15-volume work as a whole. Note the volumes field and the format of the publisher and location fields in the database file. Also note the sorttitle and sortyear fields which are used to fine-tune the sorting order of the bibliography. We want this item listed first in the bibliography.

1988b Sämtliche Werke. Kritische Studienausgabe, vol. 1: Die Geburt der Tragödie. Unzeitgemäße Betrachtungen I–IV. Nachgelassene Schriften 1870–1973, ed. by Giorgio Colli and Mazzino Montinari, 2nd ed., Deutscher Taschenbuch-Verlag and Walter de Gruyter, München, Berlin, and New York.

A single volume from the critical edition of Nietzsche's works. This book entry explicitly refers to the first volume only. Note the title and maintitle fields. Also note the sorttitle and sortyear fields. We want this entry to be listed after the entry referring to the entire edition.

"Unzeitgemässe Betrachtungen. Zweites Stück. Vom Nutzen und Nachtheil der Historie für das Leben", in *Sämtliche Werke. Kritische Studienausgabe*, vol. 1: *Die Geburt der Tragödie. Unzeitgemäße Betrachtungen I–IV. Nachgelassene Schriften 1870–1973*, ed. by Giorgio Colli and Mazzino Montinari, Deutscher Taschenbuch-Verlag and Walter de Gruyter, München, Berlin, and New York, pp. 243-334.

A single essay from the critical edition of Nietzsche's works. This inbook entry explicitly refers to an essay found in the first volume. Note the title, booktitle, and maintitle fields. Also note the sorttitle and sortyear fields. We want this entry to be listed after the entry referring to the entire first volume.

#### Nussbaum, Martha

1978 Aristotle's "De Motu Animalium", Princeton University Press, Princeton.

A book entry. Note the sorttitle and indexsorttitle fields and the markup of the quotes in the database file.

#### Padhye, Jitendra, Victor Firoiu, and Don Towsley

1999 A Stochastic Model of TCP Reno Congestion Avoidance and Control, tech. rep. 99-02, University of Massachusetts, Amherst, Mass.

This is a report entry for a technical report. Note the format of the type field in the database file which uses a localization key. The number of the report is given in the number field. Also note the sorttitle and indextitle fields.

#### Piccato, Pablo

2001 City of Suspects. Crime in Mexico City, 1900–1931, Duke University Press, Durham and London.

This is a book entry. Note the format of the location field in the database file.

#### Pines, Shlomo

"The Limitations of Human Knowledge According to Al-Farabi, ibn Bajja, and Maimonides", in *Studies in Medieval Jewish History and Literature*, ed. by Isadore Twersky, Harvard University Press, Cambridge, Mass., pp. 82-109.

A typical incollection entry. Note the indextitle field.

#### Reese, Trevor R.

1958 "Georgia in Anglo-Spanish Diplomacy, 1736–1739", William and Mary Quarterly, 3rd ser., 15, pp. 168-190.

An article entry with a series and a volume field. Note the format of the series. If the value of the series field is an integer, this number is printed as an ordinal and the string 'series' is appended automatically.

#### Sarfraz, M. and M. F. A. Razzak

"Technical section: An algorithm for automatic capturing of the font outlines", Computers and Graphics, 26, 5, pp. 795-804, ISSN: 0097-8493.
 An article entry with an issn field.

#### Shore, Bradd

"Twice-Born, Once Conceived. Meaning Construction and Cultural Cognition", *American Anthropologist*, new ser., 93, 1 (Mar. 1991), pp. 9-27.

An article entry with series, volume, and number fields. Note the format of the series which is a localization key.

#### Sigfridsson, Emma and Ulf Ryde

"Comparison of methods for deriving atomic charges from the electrostatic potential and moments", *Journal of Computational Chemistry*, 19, 4, pp. 377-395, DOI: 10.1002/(SICI)1096-987X(199803)19:4<377::AID-JCC1>3.0.C0;2-P.

An article entry with volume, number, and doi fields. Note that the DOI is transformed into a clickable link if hyperref support has been enabled.

#### Sorace, Ronald E., Victor S. Reinhardt, and Steven A. Vaughn

"High-Speed Digital-to-RF Converter", U.S. pat. 5668842, Hughes Aircraft Company, Sept. 16, 1997.

This is a patent entry with a holder field. Note the format of the type and date fields in the database file. Compare almendro, laufenberg, and kowalik.

#### Spiegelberg, Herbert

"'Intention' und 'Intentionalität' in der Scholastik, bei Brentano und Husserl", *Studia Philosophica*, 29, pp. 189-216.

An article entry. Note the sorttitle and indexsorttitle fields and the markup of the quotes in the database file.

#### Springer, Otto

1950 "Mediaeval Pilgrim Routes from Scandinavia to Rome", *Mediaeval Studies*, 12, pp. 92-122.

A plain article entry.

#### Van Gennep, Arnold

1909a Les rites de passage, Nourry, Paris.

A book entry. Note the format of the printed name and compare the useprefix option in the options field as well as brandt and geer.

1909b *Les rites de passage*, Nourry, Paris; trans. by Monika B. Vizedom and Gabrielle L. Caffee as *The Rites of Passage* (University of Chicago Press, 1960).

A variant of the vangennep entry related to its translation. Note the format of the related and relatedtype fields.

1960 *The Rites of Passage*, trans. from the French by Monika B. Vizedom and Gabrielle L. Caffee, University of Chicago Press.

A translation of the vangennep entry. Note the translator and origlanguage fields. Compare with the vangennep:related entry.

Vázques de Parga, Luis, José María Lacarra, and Juan Uría Ríu

1993 *Las Peregrinaciones a Santiago de Compostela*, 3 vols., Ed. facs. de la realizada en 1948–49, Iberdrola, Pamplona.

A multivolume book cited as a whole. This is a book entry with volumes, note, sorttitle, and indextitle fields.

#### Vizedom, Monika B. and Gabrielle L. Caffee

1960 (trans.), *The Rites of Passage*, University of Chicago Press; trans. of *Les rites de passage*, Nourry, Paris 1909.

A translated work from vangennep. Note the format of the related and relatedtype fields.

#### Wassenberg, Jan and Peter Sanders

2010 Faster Radix Sort via Virtual Memory and Write-Combining, version 1, Aug. 17, 2010, arXiv: 1008.2849v1 [cs.DS].

A recent online reference from arXiv using the new (April 2007 onward) identifier format. Note the eprint, eprinttype, and eprintclass fields. Also note that the arXiv reference is transformed into a clickable link if hyperref support has been enabled.

#### Westfahl, Garv

2000a (ed.), Space and Beyond. The Frontier Theme in Science Fiction, Greenwood, Westport, Conn. and London.

This is a collection entry. Note the format of the location field as well as the subtitle and booksubtitle fields.

2000b "The True Frontier. Confronting and Avoiding the Realities of Space in American Science Fiction Films", in Westfahl (2000a), pp. 55-65.

A cross-referenced article from a collection. This is an incollection entry with a crossref field. Note the subtitle and indextitle fields.

#### Wilde, Oscar

The Importance of Being Earnest: A Trivial Comedy for Serious People, English and American drama of the Nineteenth Century, Leonard Smithers and Company, Google Books: 4HIWAAAAYAAJ.

A book with eprint and eprinttype fields.

#### Worman, Nancy

2002 The Cast of Character. Style in Greek Literature, University of Texas Press, Austin.

A book entry. Note the sorttitle and indextitle fields.

# 9 The Code

# 9.1 philosophy-standard.bbx

#### 9.1.1 Initial settings

Biber is the default bibliography processor for biblatex. The philosophy styles could work without Biber (excluding the experimental @jurisprudence driver) but it is required because it offers many useful functionalities. The backend=bibtex or backend=bibtex8 options produce an error message.

1 \RequireBiber[3]

The styles are base on standard biblatex default style.

```
2 \RequireBibliographyStyle{standard}
```

A command to get an error message if you use an unknown value for an option.

```
3 \def \optionerror#1{%
4 \ClassError{biblatex-philosophy}
5 {\MessageBreak**** Unknown value for '#1' option}
6 {\MessageBreak**** Unknown value for '#1' option}}
```

The philosophy styles redefine some localized strings for Italian, English, Spanish and French in specific localization modules. So we declare and map them to the associated languages.

```
7 \DeclareLanguageMapping{italian}{italian-philosophy}
8 \DeclareLanguageMapping{english}{english-philosophy}
9 \DeclareLanguageMapping{spanish}{spanish-philosophy}
10 \DeclareLanguageMapping{french}{french-philosophy}
```

The default value for the boolean options is true. This means that giving the options without the value is just like giving option=true.

```
11 \newtoggle{bbx:annotation}
12 \newtoggle{bbx:library}
13 \newtoggle{bbx:inbeforejournal}
14 \newtoggle{bbx:classical}
15 \newtoggle{bbx:lowscauthors}
16 \newtoggle{cbx:shorthandintro}
17 \newtoggle{cbx:scauthorscite}
18 \newtoggle{bbx:scauthorsbib}
19 \newtoggle{cbx:scauthorscitefn}
20 \newtoggle{cbx:latinemph}
21
22 \DeclareBibliographyOption{annotation}[true]{%
    \settoggle{bbx:annotation}{#1}}
24 \DeclareBibliographyOption{library}[true]{%
    \settoggle{bbx:library}{#1}}
25
26 \DeclareBibliographyOption{inbefore journal} [true] {%
    \settoggle{bbx:inbeforejournal}{#1}}
28 \DeclareBibliographyOption{classical}[true] {%
    \settoggle{bbx:classical}{#1}}
30 \DeclareBibliographyOption{lowscauthors}[true] {%
31
    \settoggle{bbx:lowscauthors}{#1}}
32 \DeclareBibliographyOption{shorthandintro}[true]{%
    \settoggle{cbx:shorthandintro}{#1}}
34 \DeclareBibliographyOption{latinemph}[true]{%
    \settoggle{cbx:latinemph}{#1}}
```

Also the multi-value options have a default value, which is declared in the optional bracketed argument of the \DeclareBibliographyOption commands below. For example, the new scauthors option is now multi-value and defaults to all. So scauthors=all is the same of scauthors. In this way this option works exactly like the old scauthors boolean option that for this reason has been erased.

```
36 \newcommand{\bbx@publocformat}{}
37 \newcommand{\bbx@volnumformat}{}
38 \newcommand{\bbx@relatedformat}{}
39 \newcommand{\bbx@editionformat}{}
40 \newcommand{\bbx@volumeformat}{}
```

```
41 \newcommand{\bbx@scauthors}{}
42 \DeclareBibliographyOption{publocformat}[publocyear]{%
    \renewcommand{\bbx@publocformat}{#1}}
44 \DeclareBibliographyOption{volnumformat} [plain] {%
    \renewcommand{\bbx@volnumformat}{#1}}
46 \DeclareBibliographyOption{origfieldsformat}[semicolon]{%
    \renewcommand{\bbx@relatedformat}{#1}}
48 \DeclareBibliographyOption{relatedformat} [semicolon] {%
    \renewcommand{\bbx@relatedformat}{#1}}
50 \DeclareBibliographyOption{origfields}[true]{%
    \renewcommand{\bbx@origfields}{#1}}
52 \DeclareBibliographyOption{editionformat}[arabic]{%
    \renewcommand{\bbx@editionformat}{#1}}
54 \DeclareBibliographyOption{volumeformat}[arabic]{%
    \renewcommand{\bbx@volumeformat}{#1}}
56 \DeclareBibliographyOption{scauthors}[all]{%
    \renewcommand{\bbx@scauthors}{#1}}
These options are defined for backwards compatibility. The origed is now useless and it is sub-
stituted by the 'related' mechanism. The scauthorscite and scauthorsbib are substituted by
scauthors=cite and scauthors=bib, respectively.
58 \newcommand{\bbx@origfields}{}
59 \DeclareEntryOption{origed} [true] {%
    \renewcommand{\bbx@origfields}{origed}}
61 \DeclareBibliographyOption{scauthorsbib}[true] {%
    \settoggle{bbx:scauthorsbib}{#1}}
63 \DeclareBibliographyOption{scauthorscite}[true]{%
    \settoggle{cbx:scauthorscite}{#1}}
And now one option to be used in the \printbibliography and \printbiblist commands.
65 \define@key{blx@bib1}{annotation}[]{}
66 \define@key{blx@bib2}{annotation}[true]{\settoggle{bbx:annotation}{#1}}
67 \define@key{blx@biblist1}{annotation}[]{}
68 \define@key{blx@biblist2}{annotation}[true]{\settoggle{bbx:annotation}{#1}}
Now we can execute the default options.
69 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions{%
    publocformat
                      = publocyear,
    volnumformat
                      = plain,
    origfieldsformat = semicolon,
72
    relatedformat = semicolon,
73
    editionformat
                      = arabic,
74
    volumeformat
                     = arabic.
75
    scauthors
                     = false,
76
    editionformat
                     = arabic,
77
                    = arabic,
    volumeformat
78
    shorthandintro
                      = true,
79
    library
                      = true,
80
    annotation
                      = false.
81
    latinemph
                      = false,
82
    classical
                      = false,
83
    inbeforejournal = false,
    lowscauthors
                      = false,
```

```
86 useprefix = true,

87 maxcitenames = 2,

88 mincitenames = 1,

89 maxbibnames = 999,

90 minbibnames = 999}
```

Changing the penalty of the urls will prevent many overfull boxes:

```
91\setcounter{biburlnumpenalty}{9000}
92\setcounter{biburlucpenalty}{9000}
93\setcounter{biburllcpenalty}{9000}
```

These counters control the list of names in the cross-referenced entries:

```
94 \newcounter{maxnamesincross}
95 \newcounter{minnamesincross}
```

The scauthors and lowscauthors options are based on tests that require to be executed inside a command, a macro or \AtBeginDocument and similar hooks. Otherwise they would produce an error message.

```
96 \AtBeginDocument{%
97\ifdefstring{\bbx@scauthors}{bibcite}
98 {%
     \toggletrue{bbx:scauthorsbib}%
    \toggletrue{cbx:scauthorscite}%
101 }%
102 {}%
103 \ifdefstring{\bbx@scauthors}{bib}
    \toggletrue{bbx:scauthorsbib}%
106 }%
107 {}%
108 \ifdefstring{\bbx@scauthors}{cite}
    \toggletrue{cbx:scauthorscite}%
111 }%
112 {}%
113 \ifdefstring{\bbx@scauthors}{citefn}
114 {%
    \toggletrue{cbx:scauthorscitefn}%
116 }%
117 {}%
118 \ifdefstring{\bbx@scauthors}{bibcitefn}
119 {%
     \toggletrue{bbx:scauthorsbib}%
     \toggletrue{cbx:scauthorscitefn}%
122 }%
123 {}%
124 \ifdefstring{\bbx@scauthors}{all}
125 {%
    \usebibmacro{scswitch}
127 }%
128 {}%
129 }
```

With the scauthors=cite option all the citations are printed in small caps. Anyway we do not like small caps in the citations inside the bibliography so we deactivate this option at the beginning of the bibliography.

```
130 \AtBeginBibliography{%
    \togglefalse{cbx:scauthorscite}%
    \togglefalse{cbx:shorthandintro}%
133 }
```

The annotation field and the shorthand intro are omitted in the list of shorthands.

```
134 \AtBeginShorthands{%
    \togglefalse{bbx:annotation}%
    \togglefalse{cbx:shorthandintro}%
136
137 }
The annotation field is omitted in every citations.
138 \AtEveryCite{%
    \togglefalse{bbx:annotation}%
```

#### New commands 9.1.2

140 }

The \mkibid command is provided for formatting the latinitates "et al.", "ivi", "ibidem". Actually the command is introduce for formatting "et al." considering that it is already defined by verbose-trad2.cbx which uses it for "ivi" and "ibidem".

```
141 \providecommand*{\mkibid}[1]{\iftoggle{cbx:latinemph}{\emph{#1}}{#1}}
```

We (re)define some internal commands for the punctuation. The new \volnumpunct command is provided to separate volume and number in @article entries.

```
142 \newcommand*{\volnumpunct}{\addcomma\space}
143 \renewcommand*{\newunitpunct}{\addcomma\space}
144 \renewcommand*{\subtitlepunct}{\addperiod\space}
145 \renewcommand*{\intitlepunct}{\nopunct\addspace}
146 \renewcommand*{\relatedpunct}{\addsemicolon\space}
```

The \editorstrgdelim is introduced to customize the delimiter to be printed before the editorstrg, authorstrg and translatorstrg strings. These strings are enclosed in parentheses by default: (eds.), (trans.), etc. Redefining the delimiter we can omit the parentheses end reset to the default authoryear style: eds., trans., etc. This requires to change the editortype field format too.

```
147 \DeclareDelimFormat{editorstrgdelim}{\addspace}
```

New internal commands assure pure parentheses/brackets for some specific fields when using the square option.

```
148 \newrobustcmd*{\mkpureparens}[1]{%
     \begingroup
149
       \blx@blxinit
150
       \blx@setsfcodes
151
       \bibleftparen#1\bibrightparen%
152
     \endgroup}
153
154 \newrobustcmd*{\mkpurebrackets}[1]{%
     \begingroup
155
       \blx@blxinit
156
       \blx@setsfcodes
157
```

```
\bibleftbracket#1\bibrightbracket%
158
    \endgroup}
159
Some commands for changing the font of the annotation, library and edition fields.
160 \newcommand*{\annotationfont}{\footnotesize}
161 \newcommand*{\libraryfont}{}
162 \newcommand*{\editionfont}{%
    \ifdefstring{\bbx@editionformat}{Roman}
163
       {\uppercase}%
164
       {\ifdefstring{\bbx@editionformat}{romansc}
165
         {\scshape}%
166
         {\text{nelax}}
167
168 \newrobustcmd*{\edfnt}[1]{%
    \begingroup
160
    \expandafter\editionfont%
170
    \expandafter{\romannumeral#1}%
171
    \endgroup}
172
A command to select lowercase small caps.
173 \newrobustcmd*{\mkbibsc}[1]{%
    \iftoggle{bbx:lowscauthors}{%
174
       \textsc{\MakeLowercase{#1}}}%
175
       {\textsc{#1}}}
176
```

### 9.1.3 Names format

First we define a macro to be used in the \DeclareNameFormat specifications. The macro simply maps the \mkbibname\* commands to the new \mkbibsc command defined above.

```
177 \newbibmacro*{scswitch}{%
178 \let\mkbibnamefamily\mkbibsc%
179 \let\mkbibnamegiven\mkbibsc%
180 \let\mkbibnameprefix\mkbibsc%
181 \let\mkbibnamesuffix\mkbibsc}
```

In the following codes note that the font switching is declared inside sortname or labelname because the scauthors=bib or scauthors=cite option must be active only for the names at the beginning of the entry which are formatted by sortname or labelname.

```
182 \DeclareNameFormat{sortname}{%
    \iftoggle{bbx:scauthorsbib}{\usebibmacro{scswitch}}{}%
183
    \nameparts{#1}%
184
    \ifnumequal{\value{listcount}}{1}
185
    {\ifgiveninits
186
       {\usebibmacro{name:family-given}
187
         {\namepartfamily}
188
         {\namepartgiveni}
189
         {\namepartprefix}
190
         {\namepartsuffix}}
191
       {\usebibmacro{name:family-given}
192
         {\namepartfamily}
193
         {\namepartgiven}
194
         {\namepartprefix}
195
         {\namepartsuffix}}%
196
       \ifboolexpe{%
197
```

```
test {\ifdefvoid\namepartgiven}
198
         and
199
         test {\ifdefvoid\namepartprefix}}
200
       {}
201
       {\usebibmacro{name:revsdelim}}}
     {\ifgiveninits
203
       {\usebibmacro{name:given-family}
204
         {\namepartfamily}
205
         {\namepartgiveni}
206
         {\namepartprefix}
207
         {\namepartsuffix}}
208
       {\usebibmacro{name:given-family}
209
         {\namepartfamily}
210
         {\namepartgiven}
211
         {\namepartprefix}
212
         {\namepartsuffix}}}%
213
     \usebibmacro{name:andothers}}%
215 \DeclareNameFormat{labelname}{%
     \iftoggle{cbx:scauthorscite}{\usebibmacro{scswitch}}{}%
216
     \iftoggle{cbx:scauthorscitefn}{\iffootnote{\usebibmacro{scswitch}}{}}}}}}}
217
     \bibhyperref{\nameparts{#1}%
218
     \ifcase\value{uniquename}%
219
       \usebibmacro{name:family}%
220
         {\namepartfamily}%
221
         {\namepartgiven}%
2.2.2
         {\namepartprefix}%
222
         {\namepartsuffix}%
2.2.4
     \or
225
       \ifuseprefix
226
         {\usebibmacro{name:given-family}%
227
            {\namepartfamily}%
228
            {\namepartgiveni}%
220
            {\namepartprefix}%
230
            {\namepartsuffixi}}%
231
         {\usebibmacro{name:given-family}%
232
            {\namepartfamily}%
233
            {\namepartgiveni}%
234
            {\namepartprefixi}%
235
            {\namepartsuffixi}}%
236
     \or
237
       \usebibmacro{name:given-family}%
238
         {\namepartfamily}%
239
         {\namepartgiven}%
2/10
         {\namepartprefix}%
241
         {\namepartsuffix}%
242
243
     \usebibmacro{name:andothers}}}%
The scdefauld name format is used in the cite:full macro below to controll the small caps in
the first citation of an antry (that is a full citation).
```

245 \DeclareNameFormat{scdefault}{%

246 \usebibmacro{scswitch}%

```
\nameparts{#1}%
247
    \ifgiveninits
2.48
       {\usebibmacro{name:given-family}%
2.40
         {\namepartfamily}%
250
         {\namepartgiveni}%
251
         {\namepartprefix}%
252
         {\namepartsuffix}}%
253
       {\usebibmacro{name:given-family}%
254
         {\namepartfamily}%
255
         {\namepartgiven}%
256
         {\namepartprefix}%
257
         {\namepartsuffix}}%
258
    \usebibmacro{name:andothers}}%
259
The \fullcite command employs the bibliography driver to print the entry so it has to be redefined
in order to use the scdefault name format with scauthor=cite or scauthor=full options.
260 \DeclareCiteCommand{\fullcite}
    {\usebibmacro{prenote}}
261
    {\setkeys{blx@bib2}{restoreclassic}%
262
    \usedriver
263
       {\iftoggle{cbx:scauthorscite}%
         {\DeclareNameAlias{sortname}{scdefault}}%
265
         {\DeclareNameAlias{sortname}{default}}}%
266
    {\thefield{entrytype}}}
267
268
    {\multicitedelim}
    {\usebibmacro{postnote}}
260
       Fields format
9.1.4
270 \DeclareFieldFormat[bookinbook,thesis]{title}{\mkbibemph{#1}}
271 \DeclareFieldFormat [review] {title} {\bibcplstring{reviewof} \addspace#1}
272 \DeclareFieldFormat [review] {citetitle} {\bibcplstring{reviewof} \addspace#1}
273 \DeclareFieldFormat[inreference,article] {title} {\mkbibquote{#1}}
274 \DeclareFieldFormat[bookinbook,thesis] {citetitle} {\mkbibemph{#1}}
275 \DeclareFieldFormat{origtitle}{\mkbibemph{#1}}
276 \DeclareFieldFormat[article]{origtitle}{\mkbibquote{#1}}
277 \DeclareFieldFormat{usera}{\mkbibemph{#1}}
278 \DeclareFieldFormat [bookinbook,inbook] {usera} {\mkbibemph{#1}}
279 \DeclareFieldFormat[incollection] {usera} {\mkbibquote{#1}}
280 \DeclareFieldFormat{userc}{\mkpageprefix[bookpagination]{#1}}
281 \DeclareFieldFormat{url}{\url{#1}}
282 \DeclareFieldFormat{annotation}{\annotationfont #1}
283 \DeclareFieldFormat{library}{\libraryfont #1}
284 \DeclareFieldFormat{pureparens}{\mkpureparens{#1}}
285 \DeclareFieldFormat{editortype}{\mkpureparens{#1}}
286 \DeclareFieldAlias{authortype}{editortype}
287 \DeclareFieldFormat{backrefparens}{\mkpureparens{#1}}
288 \DeclareFieldFormat*{number}{%
    \ifdefstring{\bbx@volnumformat}{strings}{%
280
       \bibstring{number}~#1}{#1}}
291 \DeclareFieldFormat*{series}{%
```

\ifinteger{#1}

```
{\mkbibordseries{#1}~\bibstring{jourser}}
293
       {\ifbibstring{#1}{\bibstring{#1}}{#1}}}
204
295 \DeclareFieldFormat{edition}{%
     \ifinteger{#1}{%
206
       \ifdefstring{\bbx@editionformat}{arabic}
297
       {\mkbibordedition{#1}~\bibstring{edition}}
298
       {\ifdefstring{\bbx@editionformat}{Roman}%
299
         {\RN{#1}~\bibstring{edition}}%
300
         {\ifdefstring{\bbx@editionformat}{romansc}%
301
           {\textsc{\Rn{#1}}~\bibstring{edition}}%
302
           {\ifdefstring{\bbx@editionformat}{roman}%
303
             {\Rn{#1}~\bibstring{edition}}
             {\ifdefstring{\bbx@editionformat}{superscript}%
305
               {\mkbibsuperscript{#1}}%
306
               {\optionerror{editionformat}}}}}{#1}}\\isdot??
307
308 \DeclareFieldFormat{volume}{%
     \bibstring{volume}~%
300
       \ifinteger{#1}{%
310
         \ifdefstring{\bbx@volumeformat}{arabic}%
311
         {#1}%
312
         {\ifdefstring{\bbx@volumeformat}{Roman}%
313
           {\RN{#1}}%
314
           {\ifdefstring{\bbx@volumeformat}{romansc}%
315
             {\text{Nn}}{\#1}}
316
             {\ifdefstring{\bbx@volumeformat}{roman}%
317
               {\Rn{#1}}%
318
               {\optionerror{volumeformat}}}}}{#1}}
310
  \DeclareFieldFormat[article]{volume}{%
320
     \ifdefstring{\bbx@volnumformat}{strings}
       {\bibstring{volume}^}%
322
       {}%
323
         \ifinteger{#1}{%
324
           \ifdefstring{\bbx@volumeformat}{arabic}%
325
            {#1}%
326
            {\ifdefstring{\bbx@volumeformat}{Roman}%
327
              {\RN{#1}}%
328
              {\ifdefstring{\bbx@volumeformat}{romansc}%
329
                {\text{Nn}{\#1}}
330
                {\ifdefstring{\bbx@volumeformat}{roman}%
331
                  {Rn{#1}}x%
332
                  {\optionerror{volumeformat}}}}}{#1}}
333
  \DeclareFieldFormat{related}{%
334
     \ifdefstring{\bbx@relatedformat}{parens}%
335
       {\mkpureparens{#1}}%
336
       {\ifdefstring{\bbx@relatedformat}{brackets}%
337
         {\mkpurebrackets{#1}}%
338
         {\ifdefstring{\bbx@relatedformat}{semicolon}%
339
           {#1}%
340
           {\optionerror{relatedformat}}}}}%
341
342 \DeclareFieldAlias{related:origpubin}{related}
343 \DeclareFieldAlias{related:origpubas}{related}
_{344}\ \DeclareFieldFormat{relatedstring:default}{#1\addspace}\% \Addspace needed
```

#### 9.1.5 New macros

Experimental in version 1.9.4. The translatorstrg and translator+othersstrg macros do not use the editortype format so we add it for consistency with editorstrg and editor+othersstrg from biblatex.def. The idea behind this feature is that in this way you can change the format of the editor, translator, etc. following the year label simply with \DeclareFieldFormat.

```
345 \renewbibmacro*{translatorstrg}{%
     \printtext[editortype]{%
346
       \ifboolexpr{
347
         test {\ifnumgreater{\value{translator}}{1}}
348
349
         test {\ifandothers{translator}}
350
       }
351
       {\bibstring{translators}}
352
       {\bibstring{translator}}}
353
354 \renewbibmacro*{translator+othersstrg}{%
     \ifboolexpr{
355
       test {\ifnumgreater{\value{translator}}{1}}
356
357
       test {\ifandothers{translator}}
358
    }
359
     {\def\abx@tempa{translators}}
360
     {\def\abx@tempa{translator}}%
361
     \ifnamesequal{translator}{commentator}
362
     {\appto\abx@tempa{co}%
363
       \clearname{commentator}}
364
     {\ifnamesequal{translator}{annotator}
365
       {\appto\abx@tempa{an}%
366
         \clearname{annotator}}
367
       {}}%
368
     \ifnamesequal{translator}{introduction}
369
     {\appto\abx@tempa{in}%
370
       \clearname{introduction}}
371
     {\ifnamesequal{translator}{foreword}
372
       {\appto\abx@tempa{fo}%
373
         \clearname{foreword}}
374
       {\ifnamesequal{translator}{afterword}
375
         {\appto\abx@tempa{af}%
376
           \clearname{afterword}}
377
         {}}}%
378
     \printtext[editortype]{\bibstring{\abx@tempa}}}
```

The default macros for indexing include the indextitle field (which defaults to title). This involves getting an index with names and titles together. So we redefine the following two macros in order to get a simple index of names.

```
380 \renewbibmacro*{citeindex}{%
381 \ifciteindex
382 {\indexnames{labelname}}
383 {}}
384 \renewbibmacro*{bibindex}{%
385 \ifbibindex
386 {\indexnames{labelname}}
```

```
{}}
387
Here we (re)define different macros used to print various fields.
388 \newbibmacro*{volnumdefault}{%
     \printfield{volume}%
389
       \setunit*{\volnumpunct}%
390
       \printfield{number}}
391
392
   \newbibmacro*{volnumparens}{%
393
     \nopunct%
394
     \printtext[pureparens]{%
305
       \printfield{volume}%
396
         \setunit*{\volnumpunct}%
397
       \printfield{number}}}
398
399
400 \newbibmacro*{volnumstrings}{%
     \iffieldundef{volume}{}{%
401
       \printfield{volume}\setunit*{\volnumpunct}}%
402
     \iffieldundef{number}{}{%
      \printfield{number}}}
404
405
406 \renewbibmacro*{volume+number+eid}{%
        \ifdefstring{\bbx@volnumformat}{strings}
407
         {\usebibmacro{volnumstrings}}%
408
         {\ifdefstring{\bbx@volnumformat}{parens}
409
           {\usebibmacro{volnumparens}}%
410
           {\ifdefstring{\bbx@volnumformat}{plain}
411
             {\usebibmacro{volnumdefault}}%
412
              {\optionerror{volnumformat}}}}%
413
     \setunit{\addcomma\space}%
414
     \printfield{eid}}
415
416
417 % TO be removed if implemented in biblatex.def.
    Code proposed by @moewew
  \renewbibmacro*{journal}{%
     \ifboolexpr{
       test {\iffieldundef{journaltitle}}
421
422
       test {\iffieldundef{journalsubtitle}}
423
     }
424
425
       {\printtext[journaltitle]{%
426
          \printfield[titlecase] { journal title}%
          \setunit{\subtitlepunct}%
428
          \printfield[titlecase]{journalsubtitle}}}
429
430
   \renewbibmacro*{periodical}{%
431
432
     \ifboolexpr{
       test {\iffieldundef{title}}
433
       and
       test {\iffieldundef{subtitle}}
435
     }
436
```

```
{}
437
       {\printtext[title]{%
438
          \printfield[titlecase]{title}%
439
          \setunit{\subtitlepunct}%
440
          \printfield[titlecase]{subtitle}}}
441
442
443 \renewbibmacro*{issue}{%
     \ifboolexpr{
444
       test {\iffieldundef{issuetitle}}
445
446
       test {\iffieldundef{issuesubtitle}}
447
    }
448
       {}
449
       {\printtext[issuetitle]{%
450
          \printfield[titlecase] {issuetitle}%
451
          \setunit{\subtitlepunct}%
452
453 \printfield[titlecase] {issuesubtitle}}}
455 %\renewbibmacro*{journal}{%
456 %
      \iffieldundef{journaltitle}
457 %
458 %
        {\printtext[journaltitle]{%
           \printfield[titlecase] { journal title } %
459 %
460 %
           \midsentence%
           \setunit{\subtitlepunct}%
461 %
462 %
           \printfield[titlecase]{journalsubtitle}}}}
463 %
464 %\renewbibmacro*{periodical}{%
      \iffieldundef{title}
465 %
466 %
        ና ጉ%
467 %
        {\printtext[title]{%
468 %
           \printfield[titlecase] {title}%
469 %
           \midsentence%
           \setunit{\subtitlepunct}%
470 %
           \printfield[titlecase]{subtitle}}}
471 %
472
473 \renewbibmacro*{journal+issuetitle}{%
     \usebibmacro{journal}%
474
     \setunit*{\addspace}%
475
     \iffieldundef{series}
476
       {}%
477
       {\newunit%
478
        \printfield{series}\setunit{\addspace}\midsentence}%
479
        \newunit%
480
     \usebibmacro{volume+number+eid}%
481
     \setunit{\addspace}%
482
     \usebibmacro{issue+date}%
483
     \setunit{\addcolon\space}%
484
     \usebibmacro{issue}%
485
     \newunit}
486
488 \renewbibmacro*{title+issuetitle}{%
```

```
\usebibmacro{periodical}%
489
     \setunit*{\addspace}%
490
     \iffieldundef{series}
401
       {}%
102
       {\newunit
493
        \printfield{series}%
494
        \setunit{\addspace}\midsentence}%
495
496
     \usebibmacro{volume+number+eid}%
     \setunit{\addspace}%
497
     \usebibmacro{issue+date}%
498
     \setunit{\addcolon\space}%
499
     \usebibmacro{issue}%
500
     \newunit}
501
502
503 \renewbibmacro*{series+number}{%
     \printfield{series}%
504
    \setunit*{\addcomma\space}%
505
     \printfield{number}%
506
     \newunit}
507
508
  \renewbibmacro*{issue+date}{%
509
     \printtext[pureparens]{%
510
       \iffieldundef{issue}
511
         {\usebibmacro{date}}
512
         {\printfield{issue}%
513
          \setunit*{\addspace}%
514
          \usebibmacro{date}}}%
515
     \newunit}
516
517
518 \renewbibmacro*{event+venue+date}{%
     \printfield{eventtitle}%
519
     \ifboolexpr{%
520
       test {\iffieldundef{venue}}
521
522
       test {\iffieldundef{eventyear}}
523
    }%
       {}%
525
       {\setunit*{\addspace}%
526
        \printtext{%
527
          \printfield{venue}%
528
          \setunit*{\addcomma\space}%
529
          \printeventdate}}%
530
     \newunit}
531
532
  \renewbibmacro*{publisher+location+date}{%
  \ifdefstring{\bbx@publocformat}{loccolonpub}
     {\usebibmacro{loccolonpub}}
535
       {\ifdefstring{\bbx@publocformat}{locpubyear}
536
       {\usebibmacro{locpubyear}}
537
         {\ifdefstring{\bbx@publocformat}{publocyear}%
538
         {\usebibmacro{publocyear}}{\optionerror{publocformat}}}}}
539
540
```

```
541\renewbibmacro*{institution+location+date}{%
542 \ifdefstring{\bbx@publocformat}{loccolonpub}
    {\usebibmacro{inloccolonpub}}
5/13
       {\ifdefstring{\bbx@publocformat}{locpubyear}
5/1/
       {\usebibmacro{inlocpubyear}}
545
         {\ifdefstring{\bbx@publocformat}{publocyear}%
546
         {\usebibmacro{inpublocyear}}{\optionerror{publocformat}}}}
547
548
549 \renewbibmacro*{organization+location+date}{%
  \ifdefstring{\bbx@publocformat}{loccolonpub}
    {\usebibmacro{orgloccolonpub}}
551
       {\ifdefstring{\bbx@publocformat}{locpubyear}
552
       {\usebibmacro{orglocpubyear}}
553
         {\ifdefstring{\bbx@publocformat}{publocyear}%
554
         {\usebibmacro{orgpublocyear}}{\optionerror{publocformat}}}}}
555
556
557 \newbibmacro*{publocyear}{%
    \iflistundef{publisher}%
      {}%
559
560 {\printlist{publisher}}
    \setunit*{\addcomma\space}%
561
562
     \printlist{location}%
    \usebibmacro{relateddate}%
564 \newunit}
565
566 \newbibmacro*{inpublocyear}{%
    \iflistundef{institution}%
567
569 {\printlist{institution}}
     \setunit*{\addcomma\space}%
570
     \printlist{location}%
571
    \usebibmacro{relateddate}%
573 \newunit}
574
  \newbibmacro*{orgpublocyear}{%
    \iflistundef{organization}%
576
      {}%
577
578 {\printlist{organization}}
     \setunit*{\addcomma\space}%
579
    \printlist{location}%
580
    \usebibmacro{relateddate}%
581
582 \newunit}
583
584 \newbibmacro*{loccolonpub}{%
    \printlist{location}%
585
    \iflistundef{publisher}%
586
      {\setunit*{\addspace}}
587
588
        {\setunit*{\addcolon\space}}%
    \printlist{publisher}%
589
    \usebibmacro{commarelateddate}%
500
591 \newunit}
592
```

```
593 \newbibmacro*{inloccolonpub}{%
     \printlist{location}%
594
     \iflistundef{institution}
505
       {\setunit*{\addspace}}
596
       {\setunit*{\addcolon\space}}%
597
     \printlist{institution}%
598
     \usebibmacro{commarelateddate}%
599
600
     \newunit}
601
602 \newbibmacro*{orgloccolonpub}{%
     \printlist{location}%
603
     \iflistundef{organization}
604
       {\setunit*{\addspace}}
605
       {\setunit*{\addcolon\space}}%
606
     \printlist{organization}%
607
     \usebibmacro{commarelateddate}%
608
     \newunit}
600
610
611 \newbibmacro*{locpubyear}{%
     \printlist{location}%
612
     \iflistundef{publisher}%
613
      {\setunit*{\addspace}}
614
        {\setunit*{\addcomma\space}}%
615
     \printlist{publisher}%
616
     \usebibmacro{commarelateddate}%
617
618 \newunit}
619
620 \newbibmacro*{inlocpubyear}{%
     \printlist{location}%
     \iflistundef{institution}
622
       {\setunit*{\addspace}}
623
       {\setunit*{\addcomma\space}}%
624
     \printlist{institution}%
625
     \usebibmacro{commarelateddate}%
626
627
     \newunit}
628
629 \newbibmacro*{orglocpubyear}{%
     \printlist{location}%
630
     \iflistundef{organization}
631
       {\setunit*{\addspace}}
632
       {\setunit*{\addcomma\space}}%
633
     \printlist{organization}%
634
     \usebibmacro{commarelateddate}%
635
     \newunit}
636
637
638 \renewbibmacro*{addendum+pubstate}{%
     \printfield{addendum}%
639
     \newunit\newblock
640
     \printfield{pubstate}%
641
     \ifdefstring{\bbx@origfields}{none}{}{%
642
      \newunit\newblock
643
     \usebibmacro{origdata:book}}%
644
```

```
\newunit\newblock
645
     \usebibmacro{library}}
646
647
648 \newbibmacro*{addendum+pubstate:article-inbook-incoll}{%
     \printfield{addendum}%
649
     \newunit\newblock
650
     \printfield{pubstate}%
651
     \ifdefstring{\bbx@origfields}{none}{}{%
652
653
      \newunit\newblock
     \usebibmacro{origdata:article-inbook}}%
654
     \newunit\newblock
655
     \usebibmacro{library}}
656
657
658 \newbibmacro*{library}{%
     \iftoggle{bbx:library}{%
659
       \iffieldundef{library}%
660
         {}%
661
         {\setunit{\addperiod\space}%
662
         {\printfield{library}}}}%
663
       {}}
664
665
666 \renewbibmacro*{pageref}{%
     \iflistundef{pageref}
667
       {}%
668
       {\setunit{\addperiod\space}%
669
        \printtext[backrefparens] {%
670
          \ifnumgreater{\value{pageref}}{1}
671
            {\bibcpstring{backrefpages}\ppspace}%
672
            {\bibcpstring{backrefpage}\ppspace}%
673
        \printlist[pageref][-\value{listtotal}]{pageref}\adddot}\nopunct}}%
674
675
676 \renewbibmacro*{finentry}{%
     \iftoggle{bbx:annotation}%
677
       {\iffieldundef{annotation}%
678
         {\finentry}%
679
         {\setunit{\addperiod\par\nobreak\vspace*{.5ex}}%
680
         \printtext[annotation]{\printfield{annotation}\finentry\par}}%
681
       {\finentry}}
682
       Related entries
9.1.6
683 \newbibmacro*{relateddate}{%
    \setunit*{\addspace}%
     \printdate}
685
686 \newbibmacro*{commarelateddate}{%
     \setunit*{\addcomma\space}%
687
688
     \printdate}
A trick to delete the author/editor list for related entries and \ccite command:
689 \newbibmacro*{related:clearauthors}{%
     \renewbibmacro*{author/translator+others}{\usebibmacro{bbx:savehash}}%
600
     \renewbibmacro*{author/editor+others/translator+others}{\usebibmacro{bbx:savehash}}%
601
     \renewbibmacro*{editor+others}{\usebibmacro{bbx:savehash}}%
692
```

```
\renewbibmacro*{author/translator+others}{\usebibmacro{bbx:savehash}}%
693
     \renewbibmacro*{author/editor}{\usebibmacro{bbx:savehash}}%
694
     \renewbibmacro*{author}{\usebibmacro{bbx:savehash}}%
605
     \renewbibmacro*{editor}{\usebibmacro{bbx:savehash}}%
606
     \renewcommand*{\labelnamepunct}{}}%
698 \DeclareCiteCommand{\relatedcite}
     {}%
699
     {\usedriver
700
        {\DeclareNameAlias{sortname}{default}%
701
     \usebibmacro{related:clearauthors}%
702
     \renewbibmacro*{relateddate}{%
703
       \setunit*{\addspace}\printdate}%
704
     \renewbibmacro*{commarelateddate}{%
705
       \setunit*{\addcomma\space}\printdate}}%
706
        {\thefield{entrytype}}}%
707
     {}%
708
    {}%
700
710 \renewbibmacro*{related:default}[1]{%
       \togglefalse{bbx:annotation}%
711
     \ifboolexpr{
712
         test {\iffieldundef{relatedtype}}
713
         and
714
         test {\iffieldundef{relatedstring}}
715
    }
716
     {\printtext{\bibstring{translationas}}}{}%
717
      \printtext{\addspace}%
718
      \relatedcite{\thefield{related}}}
710
We redefine the begrelatedloop macro to avoid nested parentheses in cascading related entries:
720 \renewbibmacro*{begrelatedloop}{%
     \renewrobustcmd*{\mkpureparens}{\relatedpunct}%
721
     \renewrobustcmd*{\mkpurebrackets}{\relatedpunct}}
This macro tests the value of the relatedformat option. If it sets to semicolon the macro adds
\relatedpunct (i.e. a semicolon plus a space), otherwise it adds a simple space.
723 \newbibmacro*{phil:related}{%
     \iftoggle{bbx:related}
       {\iffieldequalstr{relatedtype}{multivolume}%
725
         {\setunit{\addperiod}}%
726
         {\ifdefstring{\bbx@relatedformat}{semicolon}%
727
           {\setunit{\relatedpunct}}%
728
729
           {\setunit{\addspace}}}%
       \usebibmacro{related:init}%
730
       \usebibmacro{related}}{}}
731
The below macros will be used in the @inbook, @incollection and @inproceedings drivers.
732 \renewbibmacro*{bybookauthor}{%
     \ifnamesequal{author}{bookauthor}%
733
734
     {\printnames[default]{bookauthor}}}
735
736
737 \newbibmacro*{xrefdata}{%
    \iffieldundef{volume}
738
    {}%
739
```

```
{\printfield{volume}%
740
       \printfield{part}%
741
       \setunit{\addcolon\space}%
7/12
       \printfield{booktitle}}%
7/13
     \newunit\newblock
744
     \usebibmacro{byeditor+others}%
745
     \newunit\newblock
746
     \printfield{edition}%
747
748
     \newunit
     \printfield{volumes}%
749
     \newunit\newblock
750
     \usebibmacro{series+number}%
751
     \newunit\newblock
752
     \printfield{note}%
753
     \newunit\newblock
754
     \usebibmacro{publisher+location+date}%
755
     \newunit\newblock
756
     \usebibmacro{chapter+pages}%
757
     \newunit\newblock
758
     \iftoggle{bbx:isbn}
759
760
     {\printfield{isbn}}
     {}%
761
     \newunit\newblock
762
     \usebibmacro{doi+eprint+url}%
763
     \newunit\newblock
764
     \usebibmacro{addendum+pubstate:article-inbook-incoll}%
765
     \newblock
766
     \usebibmacro{phil:related}%
767
     \newunit\newblock
768
     \usebibmacro{pageref}%
769
     \usebibmacro{finentry}}
770
771
772 \newbibmacro*{crossrefdata}{%
     \iffieldundef{maintitle}
773
     {\printfield{volume}%
774
       \printfield{part}}
775
     {}%
776
     \newunit\newblock
777
     \usebibmacro{chapter+pages}%
778
     \newunit\newblock
779
     \iftoggle{bbx:isbn}
780
    {\printfield{isbn}}
781
    {}%
782
     \newunit\newblock
783
     \usebibmacro{doi+eprint+url}%
784
     \newblock
785
    \usebibmacro{phil:related}%
786
     \newunit\newblock
787
     \usebibmacro{pageref}%
788
     \usebibmacro{finentry}}
789
```

**Backward compatibility** The orig\* macros are deprecated. The same feature is now supported using the related field.

```
790 \newbibmacro*{origpublisher+origlocation+origdate}{%
     \ifdefstring{\bbx@publocformat}{loccolonpub}
791
       {\usebibmacro{origloccolonpub}\setunit{\bibpagespunct}%
792
       \printfield{userc}}{\ifdefstring{\bbx@publocformat}{locpubyear}
793
       {\usebibmacro{origlocpubyear}\setunit{\bibpagespunct}%
794
       \printfield{userc}}
       {\usebibmacro{origpublocyear}\setunit{\bibpagespunct}%
796
       \printfield{userc}}}}
797
708
  \newbibmacro*{origpublocyear}{%
     \iflistundef{origpublisher}%
     {\printlist{origlocation}%
801
       \setunit*{\addspace}%
802
       \printorigdate}%
803
     {\printlist{origpublisher}%
804
       \setunit*{\addcomma\space}%
805
       \printlist{origlocation}%
806
       \setunit*{\addspace}%
807
       \printorigdate}%
808
     \newunit}
800
810
811 \newbibmacro*{origloccolonpub}{%
     \iflistundef{origlocation}{}%
812
     {\printlist{origlocation}}%
813
     \iflistundef{origpublisher}%
814
     {\setunit*{\addspace}%
815
       \printorigdate}%
816
     {\setunit*{\addcolon\space}%
817
       \printlist{origpublisher}%
818
       \setunit*{\addcomma\space}%
810
       \printorigdate}%
820
     \newunit}
821
823 \newbibmacro*{origlocpubyear}{%
     \iflistundef{origlocation}{}%
824
     {\printlist{origlocation}}%
825
     \iflistundef{origpublisher}%
826
     {\setunit*{\addspace}%
827
       \printorigdate}%
828
     {\setunit*{\addcomma\space}%
829
       \printlist{origpublisher}%
830
       \setunit*{\addcomma\space}%
831
       \printorigdate}%
832
833
     \newunit}
834
  \newbibmacro*{reprinttitle}{%
     \iffieldundef{reprinttitle}{}{%
836
       \iffieldsequal{reprinttitle}{title}{}{
837
         \printfield[title]{reprinttitle}%
838
         \setunit{\addcomma\space}}}%
839
```

```
\iffieldundef{userb}{}{%
840
       \printfield{userb}}}%
841
842
843 \newbibmacro*{transorigstring}{%
     \iffieldundef{reprinttitle}%
     {\printtext{\ifdefstring{\bbx@origfields}{origed}
845
         {\bibstring{origpubas}}%
846
847
         {\bibstring{translationas}}}\nopunct}%
848
     {\printtext{\bibstring{reprint}}}\nopunct}
849
850 \newbibmacro*{origtitle:book}{%
     \iffieldundef{origtitle}{}{
851
       \printfield[origtitle]{origtitle}%
852
       \setunit{\addcomma\space}}
853
     \iffieldundef{userb}{}{%
854
       \printfield{userb}}}%
855
856
857 \newbibmacro*{origtitledata:book}{%
     \usebibmacro{transorigstring}%
858
     \iffieldundef{reprinttitle}%
850
860
     {\usebibmacro{origtitle:book}}%
861
     {\usebibmacro{reprinttitle}}%
     \newunit\newblock
862
     \usebibmacro{origpublisher+origlocation+origdate}}
863
864
865 \newbibmacro*{origdata:book}{%
     \ifboolexpr{%
866
       test {\iffieldundef{origtitle}}
867
868
       test {\iffieldundef{origlocation}}
869
870
       test {\iffieldundef{origpublisher}}
871
872
       test {\iffieldundef{origyear}}
873
     }%
874
     {}%
875
     {\ifdefstring{\bbx@relatedformat}{parens}
876
       {\nopunct\printtext[pureparens]{\usebibmacro{origtitledata:book}}}
877
878
       {\ifdefstring{\bbx@relatedformat}{brackets}
         {\nopunct\printtext[brackets]{\usebibmacro{origtitledata:book}}}
879
         {\setunit{\addsemicolon\space}%
880
           \printtext{\usebibmacro{origtitledata:book}}}}}}
881
882
883 \newbibmacro*{origtitle:article-inbook-incoll}{%
     \iffieldundef{origtitle}{}{%
884
       \printfield[origtitle]{origtitle}%
885
       \setunit{\addcomma\space}}%
886
     \iffieldundef{usera}{}{%
887
       \usebibmacro{in:}%
888
       \printfield{usera}%
880
       \setunit{\addcomma\space}}%
800
     \iffieldundef{userb}{}{%
891
```

```
\printfield{userb}%
802
       \newunit}}
803
894
  \newbibmacro*{origtitledata:article-inbook-incoll}{%
     \usebibmacro{transorigstring}%
     \setunit{\addspace}%
897
     \usebibmacro{origtitle:article-inbook-incoll}%
808
800
     \usebibmacro{origpublisher+origlocation+origdate}}
000
901 \newbibmacro*{origdata:article-inbook}{%
     \iflistundef{origlocation}{}{%
       \ifdefstring{\bbx@relatedformat}{parens}
       {\nopunct\printtext[pureparens]{%
904
           \usebibmacro{origtitledata:article-inbook-incoll}}}%
005
       {\ifdefstring{\bbx@relatedformat}{brackets}
906
         {\nopunct\printtext[brackets]{%
907
             \usebibmacro{origtitledata:article-inbook-incoll}}}%
908
         {\setunit{\addsemicolon\space}%
909
           \printtext{%
010
             \usebibmacro{origtitledata:article-inbook-incoll}}}}}}
011
```

# 9.1.7 Bibliography drivers

```
\DeclareBibliographyDriver{article}{%
     \usebibmacro{bibindex}%
013
     \usebibmacro{begentry}%
914
     \usebibmacro{author/translator+others}%
     \setunit{\labelnamepunct}\newblock
916
     \usebibmacro{title}%
917
     \newunit
018
     \printlist{language}%
919
     \newunit\newblock
920
     \usebibmacro{byauthor}%
021
     \newunit\newblock
922
     \usebibmacro{bytranslator+others}%
923
     \newunit\newblock
924
     \printfield{version}%
925
     \newunit\newblock
926
     \iftoggle{bbx:inbeforejournal}{\usebibmacro{in:}}{}%
     \usebibmacro{journal+issuetitle}%
928
     \newunit\newblock
929
     \usebibmacro{byeditor+others}%
930
     \newunit\newblock
031
     \usebibmacro{note+pages}%
932
     \newunit\newblock
933
     \iftoggle{bbx:isbn}
934
       {\printfield{issn}}
935
       {}%
036
     \newunit\newblock
937
     \usebibmacro{doi+eprint+url}%
938
     \newunit\newblock
939
     \usebibmacro{addendum+pubstate:article-inbook-incoll}%
940
```

```
\newblock
941
     \usebibmacro{phil:related}%
942
     \newunit\newblock
0/13
     \usebibmacro{pageref}%
011
     \usebibmacro{finentry}}
945
946
947 \DeclareBibliographyDriver{book}{%
948
     \usebibmacro{bibindex}%
     \usebibmacro{begentry}%
0/10
     \usebibmacro{author/editor+others/translator+others}%
950
     \setunit{\labelnamepunct}\newblock
951
     \usebibmacro{maintitle+title}%
952
     \newunit
953
     \printlist{language}%
05/
     \newunit\newblock
955
     \usebibmacro{byauthor}%
956
     \newunit\newblock
957
     \usebibmacro{bveditor+others}%
958
     \newunit\newblock
959
     \printfield{edition}%
ირი
     \newunit
961
     \printfield{volumes}%
962
     \newunit\newblock
963
     \usebibmacro{series+number}%
964
     \newunit\newblock
965
     \printfield{note}%
966
     \newunit\newblock
967
     \usebibmacro{publisher+location+date}%
968
     \newunit
969
     \iffieldundef{maintitle}
970
       {\printfield{volume}%
971
        \printfield{part}}
972
       {}%
973
     \newunit\newblock
974
     \usebibmacro{chapter+pages}%
975
976
     \newunit
     \printfield{pagetotal}%
977
     \newunit\newblock
978
     \iftoggle{bbx:isbn}
979
       {\printfield{isbn}}
080
       {}%
981
     \newunit\newblock
982
     \usebibmacro{doi+eprint+url}%
983
     \newunit\newblock
984
     \usebibmacro{addendum+pubstate}%
985
     \newblock
986
     \usebibmacro{phil:related}%
987
     \newunit\newblock
988
     \usebibmacro{pageref}%
989
     \usebibmacro{finentry}}
000
992 \DeclareBibliographyDriver{booklet}{%
```

```
\usebibmacro{bibindex}%
993
     \usebibmacro{begentry}%
994
     \usebibmacro{author/editor+others/translator+others}%
005
     \setunit{\labelnamepunct}\newblock
996
     \usebibmacro{title}%
997
     \newunit
998
     \printlist{language}%
999
1000
     \newunit\newblock
1001
     \usebibmacro{byauthor}%
     \newunit\newblock
1002
     \usebibmacro{byeditor+others}%
1003
     \newunit\newblock
1004
     \printfield{howpublished}%
1005
     \newunit\newblock
1006
     \printfield{type}%
1007
     \newunit\newblock
1008
     \printfield{note}%
1009
     \newunit\newblock
1010
     \usebibmacro{location+date}%
1011
     \newunit\newblock
1012
     \usebibmacro{chapter+pages}%
1013
1014
     \newunit
     \printfield{pagetotal}%
1015
     \newunit\newblock
1016
     \usebibmacro{doi+eprint+url}%
1017
     \newunit\newblock
1018
     \usebibmacro{addendum+pubstate}%
1010
     \newblock
1020
     \usebibmacro{phil:related}%
1021
     \newunit\newblock
1022
     \usebibmacro{pageref}%
1023
     \usebibmacro{finentry}}
1024
1025
1026 \DeclareBibliographyDriver{collection}{%
     \usebibmacro{bibindex}%
1027
     \usebibmacro{begentry}%
1028
     \usebibmacro{editor+others}%
1020
     \setunit{\labelnamepunct}\newblock
1030
1031
     \usebibmacro{maintitle+title}%
     \newunit
1032
     \printlist{language}%
1033
     \newunit\newblock
1034
     \usebibmacro{byeditor+others}%
1035
     \newunit\newblock
1036
     \printfield{edition}%
1037
     \newunit
1038
     \iffieldundef{maintitle}
1039
        {\printfield{volume}%
1040
         \printfield{part}}
1041
        {}%
10/12
     \newunit
10/13
     \printfield{volumes}%
1044
```

```
\newunit\newblock
1045
     \usebibmacro{series+number}%
1046
     \newunit\newblock
1047
     \printfield{note}%
1048
     \newunit\newblock
1049
     \usebibmacro{publisher+location+date}%
1050
     \newunit\newblock
1051
1052
     \usebibmacro{chapter+pages}%
1053
     \newunit
     \printfield{pagetotal}%
1054
     \newunit\newblock
1055
     \iftoggle{bbx:isbn}
1056
       {\printfield{isbn}}
1057
       {}%
1058
1059
     \newunit\newblock
     \usebibmacro{doi+eprint+url}%
1060
     \newunit\newblock
1061
     \usebibmacro{addendum+pubstate}%
1062
     \newblock
1063
     \usebibmacro{phil:related}%
1064
1065
     \newunit\newblock
1066
     \usebibmacro{pageref}%
     \usebibmacro{finentry}}
1067
1068
1069 \DeclareBibliographyDriver{inbook}{%
     \usebibmacro{bibindex}%
1070
     \usebibmacro{begentry}%
1071
     \usebibmacro{author/translator+others}%
1072
     \setunit{\labelnamepunct}\newblock
1073
     \usebibmacro{title}%
1074
     \newunit
1075
     \printlist{language}%
1076
     \newunit\newblock
1077
     \usebibmacro{byauthor}%
1078
     \newunit\newblock
1079
     \usebibmacro{in:}%
1080
     \iffieldundef{xref}%
1081
      {\iffieldundef{crossref}{\usebibmacro{inbook:full}}%
1082
      {\bbx@crossref@inbook{\thefield{crossref}}%
1083
      \newunit\newblock
1084
      \usebibmacro{crossrefdata}}}%
1085
      {\bbx@crossref@inbook{\thefield{xref}}%
1086
      \newunit\newblock
1087
      \usebibmacro{xrefdata}}}%
1088
1089
1090 \newbibmacro*{inbook:full}{%
     \usebibmacro{bybookauthor}%
1091
     \newunit\newblock
1092
     \usebibmacro{maintitle+booktitle}%
1093
     \newunit\newblock
1004
     \usebibmacro{byeditor+others}%
1005
     \newunit\newblock
1096
```

```
\printfield{edition}%
1097
     \newunit
1008
     \printfield{volumes}%
1099
     \newunit\newblock
1100
     \usebibmacro{series+number}%
1101
     \newunit\newblock
1102
     \printfield{note}%
1103
     \newunit\newblock
1104
     \usebibmacro{publisher+location+date}%
1105
     \newunit
1106
     \iffieldundef{maintitle}
1107
        {\printfield{volume}%
1108
         \printfield{part}}
1100
        {}%
1110
     \newunit\newblock
1111
     \usebibmacro{chapter+pages}%
     \newunit\newblock
     \iftoggle{bbx:isbn}
1114
        {\printfield{isbn}}
1115
1116
     \newunit\newblock
1117
     \usebibmacro{doi+eprint+url}%
     \newunit\newblock
1119
     \usebibmacro{addendum+pubstate:article-inbook-incoll}%
1120
     \newblock
1121
     \usebibmacro{phil:related}%
1122
     \newunit\newblock
1123
     \usebibmacro{pageref}%
1124
     \usebibmacro{finentry}}
1125
1126
1127 \DeclareBibliographyDriver{incollection}{%
1128
     \usebibmacro{bibindex}%
     \usebibmacro{begentry}%
1129
     \usebibmacro{author/translator+others}%
1130
     \setunit{\labelnamepunct}\newblock
1131
     \usebibmacro{title}%
1132
     \newunit
1133
     \printlist{language}%
1134
     \newunit\newblock
1135
     \usebibmacro{byauthor}%
1136
     \newunit\newblock
1137
     \usebibmacro{in:}%
1138
     \iffieldundef{xref}%
1139
      {\iffieldundef{crossref}{\usebibmacro{incollection:full}}%
1140
      {\bbx@crossref@incollection{\thefield{crossref}}%
1141
      \newunit\newblock
1142
      \usebibmacro{crossrefdata}}}%
1143
      {\bbx@crossref@incollection{\thefield{xref}}%
1144
      \newunit\newblock
1145
      \usebibmacro{xrefdata}}}
1146
1147
1148 \newbibmacro*{incollection:full}{%
```

```
\usebibmacro{maintitle+booktitle}%
1149
     \newunit\newblock
1150
     \usebibmacro{byeditor+others}%
1151
     \newunit\newblock
1152
     \printfield{edition}%
1153
     \newunit
1154
     \printfield{volumes}%
1155
1156
     \newunit\newblock
     \usebibmacro{series+number}%
1157
     \newunit\newblock
1158
     \printfield{note}%
1159
     \newunit\newblock
1160
     \usebibmacro{publisher+location+date}%
1161
     \newunit
1162
     \iffieldundef{maintitle}
1163
        {\printfield{volume}%
1164
         \printfield{part}}
1165
1166
     \newunit\newblock
1167
1168
     \usebibmacro{chapter+pages}%
     \newunit\newblock
1169
1170
     \iftoggle{bbx:isbn}
        {\printfield{isbn}}
1171
        {}%
1172
     \newunit\newblock
1173
     \usebibmacro{doi+eprint+url}%
1174
     \newunit\newblock
1175
     \usebibmacro{addendum+pubstate:article-inbook-incoll}%
1176
     \newblock
1177
     \usebibmacro{phil:related}%
1178
     \newunit\newblock
1179
1180
     \usebibmacro{pageref}%
     \usebibmacro{finentry}}
1181
1183 \DeclareBibliographyDriver{inproceedings}{%
     \usebibmacro{bibindex}%
1184
     \usebibmacro{begentry}%
1185
     \usebibmacro{author/translator+others}%
1186
1187
     \setunit{\labelnamepunct}\newblock
     \usebibmacro{title}%
1188
     \newunit
1189
     \printlist{language}%
1190
     \newunit\newblock
1191
     \usebibmacro{bvauthor}%
1192
     \newunit\newblock
1193
     \usebibmacro{in:}%
1194
     \iffieldundef{xref}%
1195
      {\iffieldundef{crossref}{\usebibmacro{inproceedings:full}}%
1196
      {\bbx@crossref@incollection{\thefield{crossref}}}%
1197
      \newunit\newblock
1108
      \usebibmacro{crossrefdata}}}%
1100
      {\bbx@crossref@incollection{\thefield{xref}}%
1200
```

```
\newunit\newblock
1201
       \usebibmacro{xrefdata}}}
1202
1203
1204 \newbibmacro*{inproceedings:full}{%
     \usebibmacro{maintitle+booktitle}%
1205
      \newunit\newblock
1206
     \usebibmacro{event+venue+date}%
1207
1208
     \newunit\newblock
     \usebibmacro{byeditor+others}%
1200
     \newunit
1210
     \printfield{volumes}%
1211
     \newunit\newblock
1212
     \usebibmacro{series+number}%
1212
     \newunit\newblock
1214
     \printfield{note}%
1215
     \newunit\newblock
1216
     \printlist{organization}%
1217
     \newunit
1218
     \usebibmacro{publisher+location+date}%
1210
     \newunit
1220
     \iffieldundef{maintitle}
1221
        {\printfield{volume}%
1222
         \printfield{part}}
1223
        {}%
1224
     \newunit\newblock
1225
     \usebibmacro{chapter+pages}%
1226
     \newunit\newblock
1227
     \iftoggle{bbx:isbn}
1228
        {\printfield{isbn}}
1229
        {}%
1230
     \newunit\newblock
1231
     \usebibmacro{doi+eprint+url}%
1232
     \newunit\newblock
1233
     \usebibmacro{addendum+pubstate:article-inbook-incoll}%
1234
     \newblock
1235
     \usebibmacro{phil:related}%
1236
     \newunit\newblock
1237
     \usebibmacro{pageref}%
1238
     \usebibmacro{finentry}}
1239
1240
1241 \DeclareBibliographyDriver{manual}{%
     \usebibmacro{bibindex}%
1242
     \usebibmacro{begentry}%
1243
     \usebibmacro{author/editor}%
1244
     \setunit{\labelnamepunct}\newblock
1245
     \usebibmacro{title}%
1246
     \newunit
1247
     \printlist{language}%
1248
     \newunit\newblock
1249
     \usebibmacro{byauthor}%
1250
     \newunit\newblock
1251
     \usebibmacro{byeditor}%
1252
```

```
\newunit\newblock
1253
     \printfield{edition}%
1254
     \newunit\newblock
1255
     \usebibmacro{series+number}%
1256
     \newunit\newblock
1257
     \printfield{type}%
1258
     \newunit
1259
1260
     \printfield{version}%
1261
     \newunit
     \printfield{note}%
1262
     \newunit\newblock
1263
     \printlist{organization}%
1264
     \newunit
1265
     \usebibmacro{publisher+location+date}%
1266
     \newunit\newblock
1267
     \usebibmacro{chapter+pages}%
1268
     \newunit
1269
     \printfield{pagetotal}%
1270
     \newunit\newblock
1271
     \iftoggle{bbx:isbn}
1272
        {\printfield{isbn}}
1273
        {}%
1274
     \newunit\newblock
1275
     \usebibmacro{doi+eprint+url}%
1276
     \newunit\newblock
1277
     \usebibmacro{addendum+pubstate}%
1278
     \newblock
1270
     \usebibmacro{phil:related}%
1280
     \newunit\newblock
1281
     \usebibmacro{pageref}%
1282
     \usebibmacro{finentry}}
1283
1284
1285 \DeclareBibliographyDriver{misc}{%
     \usebibmacro{bibindex}%
1287
     \usebibmacro{begentry}%
     \usebibmacro{author/editor+others/translator+others}%
1288
     \setunit{\labelnamepunct}\newblock
1280
     \usebibmacro{title}%
1200
     \newunit
1291
     \printlist{language}%
1292
     \newunit\newblock
1293
     \usebibmacro{byauthor}%
1294
     \newunit\newblock
1295
     \usebibmacro{byeditor+others}%
1296
     \newunit\newblock
1297
1298
     \printfield{howpublished}%
     \newunit\newblock
1299
     \printfield{type}%
1300
     \newunit
1301
     \printfield{version}%
1302
     \newunit
1303
     \printfield{note}%
1304
```

```
\newunit\newblock
1305
     \usebibmacro{organization+location+date}%
1306
     \newunit\newblock
1307
     \usebibmacro{doi+eprint+url}%
1308
     \newunit\newblock
1309
     \usebibmacro{addendum+pubstate}%
1310
     \newblock
1311
1312
     \usebibmacro{phil:related}%
     \newunit\newblock
1313
     \usebibmacro{pageref}%
1314
     \usebibmacro{finentry}}
1315
1316
1317 \DeclareBibliographyDriver{online}{%
     \usebibmacro{bibindex}%
1318
     \usebibmacro{begentry}%
1310
     \usebibmacro{author/editor+others/translator+others}%
1320
     \setunit{\labelnamepunct}\newblock
1321
     \usebibmacro{title}%
1322
     \newunit
1323
     \printlist{language}%
1324
     \newunit\newblock
1325
1326
     \usebibmacro{byauthor}%
     \newunit\newblock
1327
     \usebibmacro{byeditor+others}%
1328
     \newunit\newblock
1329
     \printfield{version}%
1330
     \newunit
1331
     \printfield{note}%
1332
     \newunit\newblock
1333
     \printlist{organization}%
1334
     \newunit\newblock
1335
     \usebibmacro{date}%
1336
     \newunit\newblock
1337
     \iftoggle{bbx:eprint}
1338
       {\usebibmacro{eprint}}
1339
       {}%
1340
     \newunit\newblock
1341
     \usebibmacro{url+urldate}%
1342
     \newunit\newblock
1343
     \usebibmacro{addendum+pubstate}%
1344
     \newblock
1345
     \usebibmacro{phil:related}%
1346
     \newunit\newblock
1347
     \usebibmacro{pageref}%
1348
     \usebibmacro{finentry}}
1349
1350
1351 \DeclareBibliographyDriver{patent}{%
     \usebibmacro{bibindex}%
1352
     \usebibmacro{begentry}%
1353
     \usebibmacro{author}%
1354
     \setunit{\labelnamepunct}\newblock
1355
     \usebibmacro{title}%
1356
```

```
\newunit
1357
     \printlist{language}%
1358
     \newunit\newblock
1350
     \usebibmacro{byauthor}%
1360
     \newunit\newblock
1361
     \printfield{type}%
1362
     \setunit*{\addspace}%
1363
1364
     \printfield{number}%
     \iflistundef{location}
1365
1366
        {\setunit*{\addspace}%
1367
         \printtext[parens] {%
1368
           \printlist[][-\value{listtotal}]{location}}}%
1369
     \newunit\newblock
1370
     \usebibmacro{byholder}%
1371
     \newunit\newblock
1372
     \printfield{note}%
1373
     \newunit\newblock
1374
     \usebibmacro{date}%
1375
     \newunit\newblock
1376
     \usebibmacro{doi+eprint+url}%
1377
1378
     \newunit\newblock
     \usebibmacro{addendum+pubstate}%
1379
     \newblock
1380
1381
     \usebibmacro{phil:related}%
     \newunit\newblock
1382
     \usebibmacro{pageref}%
1383
     \usebibmacro{finentry}}
1384
1385
1386 \DeclareBibliographyDriver{periodical}{%
     \usebibmacro{bibindex}%
1387
     \usebibmacro{begentry}%
1388
     \usebibmacro{editor}%
1389
     \setunit{\labelnamepunct}\newblock
1390
     \usebibmacro{title+issuetitle}%
1391
     \newunit
1392
     \printlist{language}%
1393
     \newunit\newblock
1394
     \usebibmacro{byeditor}%
1395
     \newunit\newblock
1396
     \printfield{note}%
1397
     \newunit\newblock
1398
     \iftoggle{bbx:isbn}
1399
        {\printfield{issn}}
1400
        {}%
1401
     \newunit\newblock
1402
     \usebibmacro{doi+eprint+url}%
1403
     \newunit\newblock
1404
     \usebibmacro{addendum+pubstate}%
1405
     \newblock
1406
     \usebibmacro{phil:related}%
1407
     \newunit\newblock
1408
```

```
\usebibmacro{pageref}%
1409
     \usebibmacro{finentry}}
1410
1/11
1412 \DeclareBibliographyDriver{proceedings}{%
     \usebibmacro{bibindex}%
1413
     \usebibmacro{begentry}%
1414
     \usebibmacro{editor+others}%
1415
1416
     \setunit{\labelnamepunct}\newblock
     \usebibmacro{maintitle+title}%
1/117
     \newunit
1418
     \printlist{language}%
1419
     \newunit\newblock
1420
     \usebibmacro{event+venue+date}%
1421
     \newunit\newblock
1/122
     \usebibmacro{byeditor+others}%
1423
     \newunit\newblock
1424
     \iffieldundef{maintitle}
1425
        {\printfield{volume}%
1426
         \printfield{part}}
1427
1428
        {}%
     \newunit
1429
     \printfield{volumes}%
1430
     \newunit\newblock
1431
     \usebibmacro{series+number}%
1432
     \newunit\newblock
1433
     \printfield{note}%
1434
     \newunit\newblock
1/135
     \printlist{organization}%
1436
     \newunit
1437
     \usebibmacro{publisher+location+date}%
1438
     \newunit\newblock
1439
     \usebibmacro{chapter+pages}%
1440
     \newunit
1441
     \printfield{pagetotal}%
1442
     \newunit\newblock
1443
     \iftoggle{bbx:isbn}
1444
        {\printfield{isbn}}
1445
        {}%
1446
     \newunit\newblock
1447
     \usebibmacro{doi+eprint+url}%
1448
     \newunit\newblock
1449
     \usebibmacro{addendum+pubstate}%
1450
     \newblock
1451
     \usebibmacro{phil:related}%
1452
     \newunit\newblock
1453
     \usebibmacro{pageref}%
1454
     \usebibmacro{finentry}}
1455
1456
1457 \DeclareBibliographyDriver{report}{%
     \usebibmacro{bibindex}%
1458
     \usebibmacro{begentry}%
1/150
     \usebibmacro{author}%
1460
```

```
1461
     \setunit{\labelnamepunct}\newblock
     \usebibmacro{title}%
1462
     \newunit
1463
     \printlist{language}%
1464
     \newunit\newblock
1465
     \usebibmacro{byauthor}%
1466
     \newunit\newblock
1467
1468
     \printfield{type}%
1460
     \setunit*{\addspace}%
     \printfield{number}%
1470
     \newunit\newblock
1471
     \printfield{version}%
1472
     \newunit
1473
     \printfield{note}%
1474
1475
     \newunit\newblock
     \usebibmacro{institution+location+date}%
1476
     \newunit\newblock
1477
     \usebibmacro{chapter+pages}%
1478
     \newunit
1479
1480
     \printfield{pagetotal}%
1481
     \newunit\newblock
1482
     \iftoggle{bbx:isbn}
        {\printfield{isrn}}
1483
        {}%
1484
     \newunit\newblock
1485
     \usebibmacro{doi+eprint+url}%
1486
     \newunit\newblock
1487
     \usebibmacro{addendum+pubstate}%
1488
     \newblock
1489
     \usebibmacro{phil:related}%
1490
     \newunit\newblock
1491
     \usebibmacro{pageref}%
1492
     \usebibmacro{finentry}}
1493
1494
1495 \DeclareBibliographyDriver{thesis}{%
     \usebibmacro{bibindex}%
1496
     \usebibmacro{begentry}%
1497
     \usebibmacro{author}%
1498
     \setunit{\labelnamepunct}\newblock
1499
     \usebibmacro{title}%
1500
     \newunit
1501
     \printlist{language}%
1502
     \newunit\newblock
1503
     \usebibmacro{bvauthor}%
1504
     \newunit\newblock
1505
     \printfield{note}%
1506
     \newunit\newblock
1507
     \printfield{type}%
1508
     \newunit
1509
     \usebibmacro{institution+location+date}%
1510
     \newunit\newblock
1511
     \usebibmacro{chapter+pages}%
1512
```

```
\newunit
1513
     \printfield{pagetotal}%
1514
     \newunit\newblock
1515
     \iftoggle{bbx:isbn}
1516
       {\printfield{isbn}}
1517
1518
     \newunit\newblock
1519
     \usebibmacro{doi+eprint+url}%
1520
     \newunit\newblock
1521
     \usebibmacro{addendum+pubstate}%
1522
     \newblock
1523
     \usebibmacro{phil:related}%
1524
     \newunit\newblock
1525
     \usebibmacro{pageref}%
1526
     \usebibmacro{finentry}}
1527
1528
1529 \DeclareBibliographyDriver{unpublished}{%
     \usebibmacro{bibindex}%
1530
     \usebibmacro{begentry}%
1531
     \usebibmacro{author}%
1532
     \setunit{\labelnamepunct}\newblock
1533
     \usebibmacro{title}%
1534
1535
     \newunit
     \printlist{language}%
1536
     \newunit\newblock
1537
     \usebibmacro{byauthor}%
1538
     \newunit\newblock
1530
     \printfield{howpublished}%
1540
     \newunit\newblock
1541
     \printfield{note}%
1542
     \newunit\newblock
1543
     \usebibmacro{location+date}%
1544
     \newunit\newblock
1545
     \iftoggle{bbx:url}
1546
       {\usebibmacro{url+urldate}}
1547
1548
     \newunit\newblock
1549
     \usebibmacro{addendum+pubstate}%
1550
     \newblock
1551
     \usebibmacro{phil:related}%
1552
     \newunit\newblock
1553
     \usebibmacro{pageref}%
1554
     \usebibmacro{finentry}}
1555
In the @set entry type we restore the classic style from the second entry onward, using the
entrysetcount counter.
1556 \DeclareBibliographyDriver{set}{%
     \savefield{annotation}{\@phil@nnote}%
1557
     \clearfield{annotation}%
1558
     \entryset{\ifnumgreater{\thefield{entrysetcount}}{1}%
1559
        {\setkeys{blx@bib2}{restoreclassic}}{}}{}}
1560
     \newunit\newblock
1561
```

```
\restorefield{annotation}{\@phil@nnote}%
1562
     \usebibmacro{pageref}%
1563
     \usebibmacro{finentry}}
1564
 Experimental drivers for jurisprudence
                                           This feature is available for now only for Italian docu-
ments.
1565 \DeclareFieldFormat[jurisdiction] {volume}{\RN{#1}}
1566 \DeclareFieldFormat[jurisdiction] \{ \number \} \\ \bibsstring \{ \number \}^ \{ \#1 \} \}
1567 \DeclareFieldFormat[jurisdiction] {nameaddon} {%
     \ifinteger{#1}{\bibcpsstring{section}~\RN{#1}}{#1}}
1569 \DeclareFieldFormat[jurisdiction] {pages} {%
     \iffieldundef{bookpagination}{#1}}\mkpageprefix[bookpagination]{#1}}}
1571 \DeclareFieldFormat[jurisdiction]{title}{%
1572 \iffieldequalstr{entrysubtype}{international}{\emph{#1}}{#1}}
1573 \DeclareFieldFormat[jurisdiction] {notacomm}{nt\adddotspace#1}
A new macro to manage authors of @jurisdiction entries.
1574 \newbibmacro*{juris:author}{%
Use the default name format: "name surname"
1575 \DeclareNameAlias{sortname}{default}%
     \ifboolexpr{%
1576
       test \ifuseauthor
1577
1578
       not test {\ifnameundef{author}}
1579
     }%
1580
       {%
1581
        \iffieldequalstr{type}{conclusions}{%
1582
        \printtext{Conclusioni dell'Avv\adddotspace generale}%
1583
        \setunit{\addspace}}{}%
1584
1585 \printnames{author}%
         \iffieldundef{authortype}
1586
1587
           {\setunit{\addcomma\space}%
1588
     \usebibmacro{authorstrg}}}
1589
       {}%
1590
1591 \iffieldequalstr{type}{conclusions}{%
        \setunit{\addspace}%
1592
     \printtext{presentate il}%
1593
        \setunit{\addspace}%
1594
     }{%
1595
       \setunit{\addcomma\space}%
1596
     \iffieldundef{nameaddon}{}{%
1598 \printtext{\printfield{nameaddon}%
1599 \setunit{\addcomma\space}}}%
     }%
1600
            \printeventdate}
1601
1602
1603 \newbibmacro*{addendum+pubstate:juris}{%
      \printfield{usera}%notacomm
1604
     \newunit\newblock
1605
     \printfield{addendum}%
1606
     \newunit\newblock
1607
```

```
\printfield{pubstate}%
1608
     \ifdefstring{\bbx@origfields}{none}{}{%
1600
      \newunit\newblock
1610
     \usebibmacro{origdata:article-inbook}}%
1611
     \newunit\newblock
1612
     \usebibmacro{library}}
1613
1614
1615 \DeclareBibliographyDriver{jurisdiction}{%
     \usebibmacro{bibindex}%
1616
     \usebibmacro{begentry}%
1617
     \usebibmacro{juris:author}%
1618
     \setunit{\labelnamepunct}\newblock
1619
     \usebibmacro{title}%
1620
     \newunit\newblock
1621
     \usebibmacro{series+number}%
1622
1623
     \printlist{language}%
     \newunit\newblock
1624
     \usebibmacro{byauthor}%
1625
     \newunit\newblock
1626
     \iffieldundef{booktitle}{}{%
1627
1628
     \usebibmacro{in:}%
     \usebibmacro{maintitle+booktitle}%
1620
     \newunit\newblock
1630
1631 \printtext{%
      \printfield{labelyear}%
1632
      \printfield{extrayear}}
1633
         \usebibmacro{byeditor+others}%
1634
      \newunit\newblock
1635
     \printfield{edition}%
1636
     \newunit
1637
1638 %
      \iffieldundef{maintitle}
        {\printfield{volume}%
1630
         \printfield{part}}
1640
        {}%
1641
     \newunit
1642
     \printfield{volumes}%
1643
     \newunit\newblock
1644
     \printfield{note}%
1645
1646
     \newunit\newblock
     \usebibmacro{publisher+location+date}%
1647
     \newunit\newblock
1648
     \usebibmacro{chapter+pages}%
1649
     \newunit\newblock
1650
     \iftoggle{bbx:isbn}
1651
        {\printfield{isbn}}
1652
        {}%
1653
     \newunit\newblock}
1654
     \usebibmacro{doi+eprint+url}%
1655
     \newunit\newblock
1656
     \usebibmacro{addendum+pubstate:juris}%
1657
     \newblock
1658
     \usebibmacro{phil:related}%
1659
```

```
\newunit\newblock
1660
     \usebibmacro{pageref}%
1661
     \usebibmacro{finentry}}
1662
Define new fields for @jurisdiction entry types and orig- fields mechanism:
1663 \DeclareStyleSourcemap{
1664 \maps[datatype=bibtex]{
       \mathfrak{map}
1665
         \step[fieldsource=court
                                            , fieldtarget=author]
1666
         \step[fieldsource=notacomm
                                              fieldtarget=usera]
1667
         \step[fieldsource=section
                                              fieldtarget=nameaddon]
1668
         \step[fieldsource=transdate
                                              fieldtarget=origdate]
1669
         \step[fieldsource=transtitle
                                              fieldtarget=origtitle]
1670
                                              fieldtarget=origpublisher]
         \step[fieldsource=tranpublisher ,
1671
         \step[fieldsource=translocation , fieldtarget=origlocation]
1672
         \step[fieldsource=transbooktitle, fieldtarget=usera]
1673
         \step[fieldsource=transnote
                                              fieldtarget=userb]
1674
         \step[fieldsource=transpages
                                            , fieldtarget=userc]
1675
         \step[fieldsource=origbooktitle ,
                                              fieldtarget=usera]
1676
         \step[fieldsource=orignote
                                            , fieldtarget=userb]
1677
         \step[fieldsource=origpages
                                              fieldtarget=userc]
1678
1679
1680
1681
1682 \DeclareDataInheritance{*}{*}{\noinherit{annotation}}
1683
1684 \DeclareFieldAlias[jurisdiction] {usera}[jurisdiction] {notacomm}
1685 \DeclareFieldAlias[jurisdiction] {nameadddon}[jurisdiction] {section}
1686 \DeclareFieldAlias[jurisdiction]{author}[jurisdiction]{court}
       philosophy-verbose.bbx
       Initial settings
9.2.1
1687 \RequireBibliographyStyle{authortitle}
1688 \RequireBibliographyStyle{philosophy-standard}
In the list of shorthands we always use the shorthand for the cross-referenced entries:
1689 \AtBeginShorthands{%
1690 \DeclareCiteCommand{\bbx@crossref@inbook}%
     {}%
1601
     {\iffieldundef{shorthand}%
1692
       {\usebibmacro{inbook:full}}%
1693
       {\usebibmacro{cite:shorthand}}}%
1694
     {}%
1695
     {}%
1696
1697 \DeclareCiteCommand{\bbx@crossref@incollection}%
     {}%
1698
     {\iffieldundef{shorthand}%
1699
       {\usebibmacro{incollection:full}}%
1700
       {\usebibmacro{cite:shorthand}}}%
1701
     {}%
1702
     {}%
1703
```

1704 }

## 9.2.2 Authors and editors

```
1705 \renewbibmacro*{author}{%
1706
     \ifboolexpr{%
       test \ifuseauthor
1707
1708
       not test {\ifnameundef{author}}
1709
     }%
1710
        {\usebibmacro{bbx:dashcheck}%
1711
           {\bibnamedash}%
1712
           {\printnames{author}%
1713
            \iffieldundef{nameaddon}{}%
1714
            {\setunit{\addspace}%
1715
            \printtext[brackets]{\printfield{nameaddon}}}%MOD
1716
            \setunit{\printdelim{editorstrgdelim}}%
1717
            \usebibmacro{bbx:savehash}}%
1718
            \usebibmacro{authorstrg}}%
1719
       {\global\undef\bbx@lasthash}}%
1720
1721
1722 \renewbibmacro*{bbx:editor}[1]{%
     \ifboolexpr{%
1723
       test \ifuseeditor
1724
1725
       not test {\ifnameundef{editor}}
1726
1727
       {\usebibmacro{bbx:dashcheck}%
1728
           {\bibnamedash}%
1729
           {\printnames{editor}%
1730
1731 \setunit{\printdelim{editorstrgdelim}}%MOD
            \usebibmacro{bbx:savehash}}%
1732
         \usebibmacro{#1}%
1733
         \clearname{editor}}%
1734
       {\global\undef\bbx@lasthash}}%
1735
1736
1737 \renewbibmacro*{bbx:translator}[1]{%
     \ifboolexpr{%
1738
       test \ifusetranslator
1739
1740
       not test {\ifnameundef{translator}}
1741
     }%
1742
       {\usebibmacro{bbx:dashcheck}%
1743
           {\bibnamedash}%
1744
           {\printnames{translator}%
1745
1746 \setunit{\printdelim{editorstrgdelim}}%MOD
            \usebibmacro{bbx:savehash}}%
1747
         \usebibmacro{#1}%
1748
         \clearname{translator}}%
1749
        {\global\undef\bbx@lasthash}}%
1750
1751
1752 \newbibmacro*{nodash:author}{%
     \ifboolexpr{%
```

```
test \ifuseauthor
1754
1755
       not test {\ifnameundef{author}}
1756
     ጉ%
1757
       {\printnames{author}%
1758
            \iffieldundef{nameaddon}{}%
1759
            {\setunit{\addspace}%
1760
            \printtext[brackets]{\printfield{nameaddon}}}%
1761
1762 \setunit{\addcomma\space}%
         \usebibmacro{authorstrg}}%
1763
        {\global\undef\bbx@lasthash}}
1764
1765
1766 \newbibmacro*{nodash:editor+others}{%
      \usebibmacro{nodash:bbx:editor}{editor+othersstrg}}%
1767
1768 \newbibmacro*{nodash:bbx:editor}[1]{%
     \ifboolexpr{%
1760
       test \ifuseeditor
1770
       and
1771
       not test {\ifnameundef{editor}}
1772
1773
       {\printnames{editor}%
1774
1775 \setunit{\addspace}%
         \usebibmacro{#1}%
1776
         \clearname{editor}}%
1777
       {\global\undef\bbx@lasthash}}
1778
1779
1780 \newbibmacro*{nodash:author/editor+others/translator+others}{%
     \ifboolexpr{
1781
       test \ifuseauthor
1782
       and
1783
       not test {\ifnameundef{author}}
1784
1785
       {\usebibmacro{nodash:author}}
1786
        {\ifboolexpr{
1787
           test \ifuseeditor
1788
1789
           not test {\ifnameundef{editor}}
1790
1791
           {\usebibmacro{nodash:editor+others}}
1792
           {\usebibmacro{translator+others}}}}
1793
1795 \renewbibmacro*{relateddate}{%
     \setunit*{\addspace}%
1796
     \printdate\ifdefstring{\bbx@editionformat}{superscript}%
1797
       {\printfield{edition}}{}}
1798
1799 \renewbibmacro*{commarelateddate}{%
     \setunit*{\addcomma\space}%
1800
      \printdate\ifdefstring{\bbx@editionformat}{superscript}%
1801
       {\printfield{edition}}{}}
1802
       Crossreferences
```

# biblatex-philosophy v1.9.5 - 2017/04/13

1803 \DeclareCiteCommand{\bbx@crossref@inbook}%

```
{}%
1804
     {\ifciteseen{%
1805
      \ifthenelse{\value{listtotal}=2}%
1806
          {\printnames[][-\value{maxnamesincross}]{labelname}}%
1807
          {\printnames[][-\value{minnamesincross}]{labelname}}%
1808
     \setunit*{\addcomma\space}\printtext{%
1809
        \printfield[citetitle]{labeltitle}%
1810
1811
          \iftoggle{cbx:commacit}{\setunit{\addcomma\space}}%
      {\setunit{\addspace\midsentence}}%
1812
           \bibstring{opcit}}}%
1812
       {\DeclareNameAlias{sortname}{default}%
1814
        \usebibmacro{usedriver:book}}}%
1815
     {}%
1816
     {}%
1817
1818 \DeclareCiteCommand{\bbx@crossref@incollection}%
1819
     {\ifciteseen{%
1820
1821 \ifthenelse{\value{listtotal}=2}%
          {\printnames[][-\value{maxnamesincross}]{labelname}}%
1822
          {\printnames[][-\value{minnamesincross}] {labelname}}%
1822
          \setunit{\addspace}%
1824
          \usebibmacro{editorstrg}%
1825
     \setunit*{\addcomma\space}\printtext{%
1826
        \printfield[citetitle]{labeltitle}%
1827
           \iftoggle{cbx:commacit}{\setunit{\addcomma\space}}%
1828
       {\setunit{\addspace\midsentence}}%
1820
            \bibstring{opcit}}}%
1830
       {\DeclareNameAlias{sortname}{default}%
1831
       \usebibmacro{usedriver:collection}}}%
1832
     {}%
1833
     {}%
1834
       Bibliography drivers
1835 \DeclareBibliographyDriver{book}{%
     \usebibmacro{bibindex}%
1836
     \usebibmacro{begentry}%
1837
     \usebibmacro{author/editor+others/translator+others}%
1838
     \setunit{\labelnamepunct}\newblock
1839
     \usebibmacro{maintitle+title}%
1840
1841
     \newunit
     \printlist{language}%
1842
     \newunit\newblock
1843
     \usebibmacro{byauthor}%
1844
1845
     \newunit\newblock
     \usebibmacro{byeditor+others}%
1846
     \newunit\newblock
1847
     \ifdefstring{\bbx@editionformat}{superscript}{}%
1848
     {\printfield{edition}%
1849
     \newunit}%
1850
     \printfield{volumes}%
1851
     \newunit\newblock
1852
     \usebibmacro{series+number}%
1853
```

```
\newunit\newblock
1854
     \printfield{note}%
1855
     \newunit\newblock
1856
     \usebibmacro{publisher+location+date}%
1857
     \newunit
1858
     \iffieldundef{maintitle}
1859
        {\printfield{volume}%
1860
1861
         \printfield{part}}
1862
        {}%
     \newunit\newblock
1863
     \usebibmacro{chapter+pages}%
1864
     \newunit
1865
     \printfield{pagetotal}%
1866
     \newunit\newblock
1867
     \iftoggle{bbx:isbn}
1868
        {\printfield{isbn}}
1869
        {}%
1870
     \newunit\newblock
1871
     \usebibmacro{doi+eprint+url}%
1872
1873
     \newunit\newblock
1874
     \usebibmacro{addendum+pubstate}%
1875
     \newblock
     \usebibmacro{phil:related}%
1876
     \newunit\newblock
1877
     \usebibmacro{pageref}%
1878
     \usebibmacro{finentry}}
1870
1880
1881 \DeclareBibliographyDriver{collection}{%
     \usebibmacro{bibindex}%
1882
     \usebibmacro{begentry}%
1883
     \usebibmacro{editor+others}%
1884
1885
     \setunit{\labelnamepunct}\newblock
     \usebibmacro{maintitle+title}%
1886
     \newunit
1887
1888
     \printlist{language}%
     \newunit\newblock
1889
     \usebibmacro{byeditor+others}%
1800
     \newunit\newblock
1801
     \ifdefstring{\bbx@editionformat}{superscript}{}%
1892
     {\printfield{edition}%
1893
     \newunit}%
1894
     \iffieldundef{maintitle}
1895
        {\printfield{volume}%
1806
         \printfield{part}}
1897
        {}%
1898
     \newunit
1899
     \printfield{volumes}%
1900
     \newunit\newblock
1901
     \usebibmacro{series+number}%
1902
     \newunit\newblock
1003
     \printfield{note}%
1004
     \newunit\newblock
1905
```

```
\usebibmacro{publisher+location+date}%
1006
     \newunit\newblock
1007
     \usebibmacro{chapter+pages}%
1908
     \newunit
1909
     \printfield{pagetotal}%
1910
     \newunit\newblock
1911
     \iftoggle{bbx:isbn}
1912
        {\printfield{isbn}}
1013
1014
        {}%
     \newunit\newblock
1915
     \usebibmacro{doi+eprint+url}%
1916
     \newunit\newblock
1917
     \usebibmacro{addendum+pubstate}%
1918
     \newblock
1010
     \usebibmacro{phil:related}%
1920
     \newunit\newblock
1921
     \usebibmacro{pageref}%
1022
     \usebibmacro{finentry}}
1923
1924
1925 \renewbibmacro*{inbook:full}{%
     \usebibmacro{bvbookauthor}%
1926
     \newunit\newblock
1927
     \usebibmacro{maintitle+booktitle}%
1928
     \newunit\newblock
1929
     \usebibmacro{byeditor+others}%
1930
     \newunit\newblock
1031
     \ifdefstring{\bbx@editionformat}{superscript}{}%
1032
     {\printfield{edition}%
1933
     \newunit}%
1934
     \printfield{volumes}%
1935
     \newunit\newblock
1936
     \usebibmacro{series+number}%
1937
     \newunit\newblock
1938
     \printfield{note}%
1939
     \newunit\newblock
1940
     \usebibmacro{publisher+location+date}%
1941
     \newunit
1942
     \iffieldundef{maintitle}
1943
        {\printfield{volume}%
1944
         \printfield{part}}
1945
        {}%
1946
     \newunit\newblock
1947
     \usebibmacro{chapter+pages}%
1948
     \newunit\newblock
1949
     \iftoggle{bbx:isbn}
1950
        {\printfield{isbn}}
1951
        {}%
1952
     \newunit\newblock
1953
     \usebibmacro{doi+eprint+url}%
1954
     \newunit\newblock
1955
     \usebibmacro{addendum+pubstate:article-inbook-incoll}%
1056
     \newblock
1957
```

```
\usebibmacro{phil:related}%
1958
      \newunit\newblock
1959
      \usebibmacro{pageref}%
1960
      \usebibmacro{finentry}}
1961
1962
      \renewbibmacro*{incollection:full}{%
1963
      \usebibmacro{maintitle+booktitle}%
1964
1065
      \newunit\newblock
      \usebibmacro{byeditor+others}%
1966
      \newunit\newblock
1967
      \ifdefstring{\bbx@editionformat}{superscript}{}%
1968
      {\printfield{edition}%
1969
      \newunit}%
1970
      \printfield{volumes}%
1071
1972
      \newunit\newblock
      \usebibmacro{series+number}%
1973
      \newunit\newblock
1974
      \printfield{note}%
1975
      \newunit\newblock
1976
      \usebibmacro{publisher+location+date}%
1977
1978
      \iffieldundef{maintitle}
1979
        {\printfield{volume}%
1980
         \printfield{part}}
1981
        {}%
1982
      \newunit\newblock
1983
      \usebibmacro{chapter+pages}%
1984
      \newunit\newblock
1985
      \iftoggle{bbx:isbn}
1986
        {\printfield{isbn}}
1987
1988
      \newunit\newblock
1080
      \usebibmacro{doi+eprint+url}%
1990
      \newunit\newblock
1991
      \usebibmacro{addendum+pubstate:article-inbook-incoll}%
1992
      \newblock
1993
      \usebibmacro{phil:related}%
1994
      \newunit\newblock
1995
      \usebibmacro{pageref}%
1996
      \usebibmacro{finentry}}
1997
1998
1999 \DeclareBibliographyDriver{manual}{%
      \usebibmacro{bibindex}%
2000
      \usebibmacro{begentry}%
2001
      \usebibmacro{author/editor}%
2002
      \setunit{\labelnamepunct}\newblock
2003
      \usebibmacro{title}%
2004
      \newunit
2005
      \printlist{language}%
2006
      \newunit\newblock
2007
      \usebibmacro{byauthor}%
2008
      \newunit\newblock
2009
```

```
\usebibmacro{byeditor}%
2010
      \newunit\newblock
2011
      \ifdefstring{\bbx@editionformat}{superscript}{}%
2012
      {\printfield{edition}%
2013
      \newunit\newblock}%
2014
      \usebibmacro{series+number}%
2015
      \newunit\newblock
2016
2017
      \printfield{type}%
2018
      \newunit
      \printfield{version}%
2019
      \newunit
2020
      \printfield{note}%
2021
      \newunit\newblock
2022
      \printlist{organization}%
2023
      \newunit
2024
      \usebibmacro{publisher+location+date}%
2025
      \newunit\newblock
2026
      \usebibmacro{chapter+pages}%
2027
      \newunit
2028
      \printfield{pagetotal}%
2020
      \newunit\newblock
2030
2031
      \iftoggle{bbx:isbn}
        {\printfield{isbn}}
2032
        {}%
2033
      \newunit\newblock
2034
      \usebibmacro{doi+eprint+url}%
2035
      \newunit\newblock
2036
      \usebibmacro{addendum+pubstate}%
2037
      \newblock
2038
      \usebibmacro{phil:related}%
2039
      \newunit\newblock
2040
      \usebibmacro{pageref}%
20/1
      \usebibmacro{finentry}}
2042
2043
2044 \newbibmacro*{usedriver:book}{%
      \usebibmacro{bibindex}%
2045
      \usebibmacro{begentry}%
2046
      \usebibmacro{nodash:author/editor+others/translator+others}%
2047
2048
      \setunit{\labelnamepunct}\newblock
      \usebibmacro{maintitle+title}%
2049
      \newunit
2050
      \printlist{language}%
2051
      \newunit\newblock
2052
      \usebibmacro{byauthor}%
2053
      \newunit\newblock
2054
      \usebibmacro{byeditor+others}%
2055
      \newunit\newblock
2056
      \ifdefstring{\bbx@editionformat}{superscript}{}%
2057
2058
      {\printfield{edition}%
      \newunit}%
2050
      \printfield{volumes}%
2060
2061
      \newunit\newblock
```

```
\usebibmacro{series+number}%
2062
      \newunit\newblock
2063
      \printfield{note}%
2064
      \newunit\newblock
2065
      \usebibmacro{publisher+location+date}%
2066
      \newunit
2067
      \iffieldundef{maintitle}
2068
2069
        {\printfield{volume}%
         \printfield{part}}
2070
2071
      \newunit\newblock
2072
      \usebibmacro{chapter+pages}%
2073
      \newunit
2074
      \printfield{pagetotal}%
2075
      \newunit\newblock
2076
      \iftoggle{bbx:isbn}
2077
        {\printfield{isbn}}
2078
        {}%
2079
      \newunit\newblock
2080
2081
      \usebibmacro{doi+eprint+url}%
2082
      \newunit\newblock
2083
      \usebibmacro{addendum+pubstate}%
      \newblock
2084
      \usebibmacro{phil:related}%
2085
2086
      \newunit\newblock
      \usebibmacro{pageref}%
2087
     }
2088
2089 \newbibmacro*{usedriver:collection}{%
      \usebibmacro{bibindex}%
2090
      \usebibmacro{begentry}%
2091
      \usebibmacro{nodash:editor+others}%
2092
      \setunit{\labelnamepunct}\newblock
2003
      \usebibmacro{maintitle+title}%
2094
      \newunit
2095
2096
      \printlist{language}%
      \newunit\newblock
2097
      \usebibmacro{byeditor+others}%
2008
      \newunit\newblock
2000
      \ifdefstring{\bbx@editionformat}{superscript}{}%
2100
      {\printfield{edition}%
2101
      \newunit}%
2102
      \iffieldundef{maintitle}
2103
        {\printfield{volume}%
2104
         \printfield{part}}
2105
        {}%
2106
      \newunit
2107
      \printfield{volumes}%
2108
      \newunit\newblock
2109
      \usebibmacro{series+number}%
2110
      \newunit\newblock
2111
      \printfield{note}%
2112
      \newunit\newblock
2113
```

```
\usebibmacro{publisher+location+date}%
2114
     \newunit\newblock
2115
     \usebibmacro{chapter+pages}%
2116
     \newunit
2117
     \printfield{pagetotal}%
2118
     \newunit\newblock
2119
     \iftoggle{bbx:isbn}
2120
       {\printfield{isbn}}
2121
       {}%
2122
2123
     \newunit\newblock
     \usebibmacro{doi+eprint+url}%
     \newunit\newblock
2125
     \usebibmacro{addendum+pubstate}%
2126
     \newblock
2127
2128
     \usebibmacro{phil:related}%
     \newunit\newblock
2120
     \usebibmacro{pageref}%
2130
2131
       philosophy-classic.bbx
9.3
       Initial settings
2132 \RequireBibliographyStyle{authoryear}
2133 \RequireBibliographyStyle{philosophy-standard}
2134
2135 \newtoggle{bbx:square}
2136 \newtoggle{bbx:nodate}
2137
2138 \DeclareBibliographyOption{square}[true] {%
     \settoggle{bbx:square}{#1}}
2140 \DeclareBibliographyOption{nodate}[true] {%
     \settoggle{bbx:nodate}{#1}}
We define the nodate option also to be used in the optional argument of \printbibliography:
2142 \define@key{blx@bib1}{nodate}[]{}%
2143 \define@key{blx@bib2}{nodate}[true]{%
     \ifstrequal{#1}{false}{\togglefalse{bbx:nodate}}{}}%
```

The mergedate option from authoryear.bbx must be completely redefined. We actually revise only the date+extrayear macro and all the issue+date macros except for that one in the \bbx@opt@mergedate@maximum. The test \ifboolexpr is required to make bbx:nodate macro work properly and the \postsepyear command is used to surround the date label with a box of fixed width.

```
2145 \def\bbx@opt@mergedate@maximum{%
     \renewbibmacro*{date+extrayear}{%
2146
       \ifboolexpr{%
2147
          test {\iffieldundef{date}}
2148
          and
2149
          test {\iffieldundef{year}}
2150
       }%
2151
       {\usebibmacro{bbx:nodate}}
2152
       {\postsepyear{%
2153
              \printfield{issue}%
2154
```

```
\setunit*{\addspace}%
2155
                 \iffieldsequal{year}{labelyear}
2156
                  {\printlabeldateextra}%
2157
                  {\printfield{labelyear}%
2158
                  \printfield{extrayear}}%
2159
              ትትት%
2160
      \renewbibmacro*{date}{}%
2161
     \renewbibmacro*{issue+date}{}}
2162
2163
2164 % merge date with date label
2165 \def\bbx@opt@mergedate@compact{%
     \renewbibmacro*{date+extrayear}{%
2166
        \ifboolexpr{%
2167
          test {\iffieldundef{date}}
2168
          and
2169
          test {\iffieldundef{year}}
2170
        }%
2171
        {\usebibmacro{bbx:nodate}}
2172
        {\postsepyear{%
2173
                \iffieldsequal{year}{labelyear}
2174
                {\printlabeldateextra}%
2175
                {\printfield{labelyear}%
2176
                 \printfield{extrayear}}%
2177
                }}}%
2178
      \renewbibmacro*{date}{}%
2179
      \renewbibmacro*{issue+date}{%
2180
        \iffieldundef{issue}
2181
2182
          {\ifdefstring{\bbx@volnumformat}{parens}%
2183
          {\printtext{%
2184
            \printfield{issue}%
2185
            \printdate}}%
2186
          {\printtext[pureparens]{%
2187
            \printfield{issue}}}}%
2188
2189
          \newunit}}
2190
     merge year-only date with date label
   \def\bbx@opt@mergedate@basic{%
2102
      \renewbibmacro*{date+extrayear}{%
2193
        \ifboolexpr{%
2194
          test {\iffieldundef{date}}
2195
          and
2196
          test {\iffieldundef{year}}
2197
        }%
2198
        {\usebibmacro{bbx:nodate}}
2199
        {\postsepyear{%
2200
             \printfield{labelyear}%
             \printfield{extrayear}%
2202
            }}}%
2203
      \renewbibmacro*{date}{%
2204
        \iffieldundef{month}
2205
        {}
2206
```

```
{\printdate}}%
2207
      \renewbibmacro*{issue+date}{%
2208
        \ifboolexpr{
2200
          test {\iffieldundef{issue}}
2210
          and
2211
          test {\iffieldundef{month}}
2212
        }
2213
        {}
2214
          {\ifdefstring{\bbx@volnumformat}{parens}%
2215
          {\printtext{%
2216
            \printfield{issue}\setunit*{\addspace}%
2217
            \printdate}}%
2218
          {\printtext[pureparens]{%
2219
            \printfield{issue}\setunit*{\addspace}%
2220
            \printdate}}}%
2221
        \newunit}}
2222
2223
2224 % merge year-only date with year-only date label
2225 \def\bbx@opt@mergedate@minimum{%
2226
      \renewbibmacro*{date+extrayear}{%
        \ifboolexpr{%
2227
2228
          test {\iffieldundef{date}}
2229
          and
          test {\iffieldundef{year}}
2230
        }%
2231
        {\usebibmacro{bbx:nodate}}
2232
        {\postsepyear{%
2233
             \printfield{labelyear}%
2234
             \printfield{extrayear}%
2235
            }}}%
2236
      \renewbibmacro*{date}{%
2237
        \ifboolexpr{
2238
          test {\iffieldundef{month}}
2239
          and
2240
          test {\iffieldundef{extrayear}}
2241
        }
2242
        {}
2243
        {\printdate}}%
2244
      \renewbibmacro*{issue+date}{%
2245
        \ifboolexpr{
2246
          test {\iffieldundef{issue}}
2247
          and
2248
          test {\iffieldundef{month}}
2249
2250
          test {\iffieldundef{extrayear}}
2251
        }
2252
        {}
2253
          {\ifdefstring{\bbx@volnumformat}{parens}%
2254
          {\printtext{%
2255
            \printfield{issue}\setunit*{\addspace}%
2256
            \printdate}}%
2257
          {\printtext[pureparens]{%
2258
```

```
\printfield{issue}\setunit*{\addspace}%
2259
            \printdate}}}%
2260
        \newunit}}
2261
2262
     don't merge date/issue with date label
2263 %
2264 \def\bbx@opt@mergedate@false{%
      \renewbibmacro*{date+extrayear}{%
2265
        \ifboolexpr{%
2266
2267
          test {\iffieldundef{date}}
2268
          and
          test {\iffieldundef{year}}
2269
        }%
2270
        {\usebibmacro{bbx:nodate}}
2271
        {\postsepyear{%
2272
                     \printfield{labelyear}%
2273
                     \printfield{extrayear}%
2274
                }}}%
2275
      \renewbibmacro*{date}{\printdate}%
2276
     \renewbibmacro*{issue+date}{%
2277
          {\ifdefstring{\bbx@volnumformat}{parens}%
2278
          {\printtext{%
2279
2280
            \printfield{issue}\setunit*{\addspace}%
            \printdate}}%
2281
          {\printtext[pureparens]{%
2282
            \printfield{issue}\setunit*{\addspace}%
2283
2284
            \printdate}}}}
```

Now we can execute all the style-specific options previously defined. We also define other default options according to the style features.

```
2285 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions{%
     nodate
                   = true.
2286
     mergedate
                   = basic.
2287
2288
     uniquename
                   = false,
     pagetracker = true,
2280
     singletitle = false,
2200
     square
                   = false.
2291
     dashed
2292
                   = true,
2293 }
```

The \postsepyear is introduced here for convenience. It will be significantly redefined in philosophy-modern.bbx below.

```
2294 \newcommand*{\postsepyear}[1]{%
2295 \printtext[parens]{#1}}
2296 \newbibmacro*{bbx:nodate}{%
2297 \iftoggle{bbx:nodate}{%
2298 \postsepyear{\midsentence\bibstring{nodate}}{}}}
```

The classic and modern styles redefine the relateddate and commarelateddate macros because the date has to be printed after the name of the author/editor. In the list of shorthands we need a standard entry, with the date at the end and no date after the name of the author/editor. So we overwrite these macros locally.

```
2299 \AtBeginShorthands{%
2300 \renewcommand{\labelnamepunct}{\addcomma\space}%
```

```
2301 \renewbibmacro*{relateddate}{%
2302 \setunit*{\addspace}%
2303 \printdate}%
2304 \renewbibmacro*{commarelateddate}{%
2305 \setunit*{\addcomma\space}%
2306 \printdate}%
```

In the list of shorthands the author-date format is useless but the cross-referenced entries still require this format. So we first save the date+extrayear then we redefine it so that it print nothing and finally we restore it in the definition of \bbx@crossref@inbook command. The redefinition of \postsepyear is also required here because the next codes are inherited by the modern style which globally define \postsepyear.

```
2307\savebibmacro{date+extrayear}
2308 \renewbibmacro*{date+extrayear}{}
2309 \DeclareCiteCommand{\bbx@crossref@inbook}
     {\renewcommand*{\postsepyear}{\printtext[parens]}%
2310
      \restorebibmacro{date+extrayear}}%
2311
     {\iffieldundef{shorthand}{%
2312
     \usebibmacro{citeindex}%
2313
     \ifuseeditor{%
2314
        \ifthenelse{\value{listtotal}=2}%
2315
          {\printnames[][-\value{maxnamesincross}]{labelname}}%
2316
          {\printnames[][-\value{minnamesincross}]{labelname}}}%
2317
         {\usebibmacro{labeltitle}}%
2318
        \setunit*{\addspace}%
2310
        \usebibmacro{date+extrayear}}%
2320
       {\usebibmacro{cite:shorthand}}}%
2321
     {}%
2322
     {}%
2323
2324 \DeclareCiteCommand{\bbx@crossref@incollection}%
     {\renewcommand*{\postsepyear}{\printtext[parens]}%
2325
      \restorebibmacro{date+extrayear}}%
2326
     {\iffieldundef{shorthand}{%
2327
     \usebibmacro{citeindex}%
2328
     \ifuseeditor{%
2329
        \ifthenelse{\value{listtotal}=2}%
2330
          {\printnames[][-\value{maxnamesincross}]{labelname}}%
2331
          {\printnames[][-\value{minnamesincross}]{labelname}}}%
2332
         {\usebibmacro{labeltitle}}%
2333
        \setunit*{\addspace}%
2334
        \usebibmacro{date+extrayear}}%
2335
       {\usebibmacro{cite:shorthand}}}%
2336
     {}%
2337
     {}%
2338
     }%
2339
```

The editionformat=superscript is not available for classic and modern styles so if used it produces an error message.

```
2340 \AtBeginDocument{%

2341 \ifdefstring{\bbx@editionformat}{superscript}%

2342 {\ClassError{biblatex-philosophy}

2343 {\MessageBreak**** Option 'editionformat=superscript'

2344 available only for philosophy-verbose style}
```

```
{\MessageBreak**** Option 'editionformat=superscript'
2345
       available only for philosophy-verbose style}}{}
2346
     \iftoggle{bbx:square}
23/17
       {\renewcommand{\bibopenparen}{\bibopenbracket}%
2348
        \renewcommand{\bibcloseparen}{\bibclosebracket}}%
2349
2350
     \setcounter{maxnamesincross}{\value{maxnames}}%
2351
     \setcounter{minnamesincross}{\value{minnames}}%
2352
2353 }%
2354 \AtEveryBibitem{%
     \iffieldequalstr{entrysubtype}{classic}{%
       \togglefalse{bbx:nodate}}%
2356
2357 }%
```

#### 9.3.2 New macros

We redefine the relateddate bibliography macro to delete the date at the end of the entry.

```
2358 \renewbibmacro*{relateddate}{}
2359 \renewbibmacro*{commarelateddate}{}
```

## 9.3.3 Authors and editors

In the author macro add the nameaddon test which prints the nameaddon field (if defined) inside brackets. Moreover we use the new editorstrgdelim delimiter previously defined in philosophy-standard.bbx which defaults to \addspace. In the editor macro we modify only the line which uses the editorstrgdelim delimiter. In the translator macro we modify also the line with #1 (this is missing in the code provided by authoryear.bbx).

```
2360 \renewbibmacro*{author}{%
     \ifboolexpr{
2361
       test \ifuseauthor
2362
2363
       not test {\ifnameundef{author}}
2364
     }
2365
       {\usebibmacro{bbx:dashcheck}
2366
           {\bibnamedash}
2367
           {\usebibmacro{bbx:savehash}%
2368
            \printnames{author}%
2369
            \iffieldundef{nameaddon}{}%
2370
            {\setunit{\addspace}%
2371
            \printtext[brackets]{\printfield{nameaddon}}}%*
2372
            \iffieldundef{authortype}
2373
              {\setunit{\printdelim{nameyeardelim}}}
2374
              {\setunit{\printdelim{editorstrgdelim}}}}%*
2375
         \iffieldundef{authortype}
2376
           {}
2377
           {\usebibmacro{authorstrg}%
2378
            \setunit{\printdelim{nameyeardelim}}}}%
2379
       {\global\undef\bbx@lasthash
2380
         \usebibmacro{labeltitle}%
2381
         \setunit*{\printdelim{nonameyeardelim}}}%
2382
      \usebibmacro{date+extrayear}}
2383
2384
```

```
2385 \renewbibmacro*{bbx:editor}[1]{%
      \ifboolexpr{
2386
        test \ifuseeditor
2387
        and
2388
        not test {\ifnameundef{editor}}
2389
     }
2390
        {\usebibmacro{bbx:dashcheck}
2391
           {\bibnamedash}
2392
           {\printnames{editor}%
2393
            \setunit{\printdelim{editorstrgdelim}}%MOD
2394
            \usebibmacro{bbx:savehash}}%
2395
         \usebibmacro{#1}%
2396
         \clearname{editor}%
2397
         \setunit{\printdelim{nameyeardelim}}}%
2308
        {\global\undef\bbx@lasthash
2399
         \usebibmacro{labeltitle}%
2400
         \setunit*{\printdelim{nonameyeardelim}}}%
2401
      \usebibmacro{date+extrayear}}
2402
2403
2404 \renewbibmacro*{bbx:translator}[1]{%
      \ifboolexpr{
2405
2406
        test \ifusetranslator
2407
        and
       not test {\ifnameundef{translator}}
2408
2409
        {\usebibmacro{bbx:dashcheck}
2410
           {\bibnamedash}
2411
           {\printnames{translator}%
2412
            \setunit{\printdelim{editorstrgdelim}}%MOD
2413
            \usebibmacro{bbx:savehash}}%
2414
         \usebibmacro{#1}%MOD
2415
         \clearname{translator}%
2416
         \setunit{\printdelim{nameyeardelim}}}%
2417
        {\global\undef\bbx@lasthash
2418
         \usebibmacro{labeltitle}%
2419
         \setunit*{\printdelim{nonameyeardelim}}}%
2420
      \usebibmacro{date+extrayear}}
2421
```

When the @incollections entries have no author, editor or translator the title is used in place of the label. As the title is printed inside quotes by default, the closing quotes end on a new line when using the modern style. This is strange and, at least for me, unexpected. To avoid it we add \blx@postpunct.

```
2422 \renewbibmacro*{labeltitle}{%
2423 \iffieldundef{label}
2424 {\iffieldundef{shorttitle}
2425 {\printfield{title}}%
2426 \clearfield{title}}
2427 {\printfield[title]{shorttitle}}\blx@postpunct}
2428 {\printfield{label}}}
```

# 9.3.4 Crossreferences

```
2429 \DeclareCiteCommand{\bbx@crossref@inbook}%
2/130
     {\usebibmacro{citeindex}%
2/131
     \ifuseeditor{%
2/132
        \ifthenelse{\value{listtotal}=2}%
2433
          {\printnames[][-\value{maxnamesincross}]{labelname}}%
2434
          {\printnames[][-\value{minnamesincross}]{labelname}}}%
2435
         {\usebibmacro{labeltitle}}%
2436
        \setunit*{\addspace}%
2/137
        \printtext[bibhyperref]{\usebibmacro{date+extrayear}}}%
2438
     {}%
2439
     {}%
2440
2441 \DeclareCiteCommand{\bbx@crossref@incollection}%
2442
     {\usebibmacro{citeindex}%
2443
     \ifuseeditor{%
2444
        \ifthenelse{\value{listtotal}=2}%
2445
          {\printnames[][-\value{maxnamesincross}]{labelname}}%
2446
          {\printnames[][-\value{minnamesincross}]{labelname}}}%
2447
         {\usebibmacro{labeltitle}}%
2448
        \setunit*{\addspace}%
2449
2450
        \printtext[bibhyperref]{\usebibmacro{date+extrayear}}}%
2451
     {}%
     {}%
2452
```

## 9.4 philosophy-modern.bbx

## 9.4.1 Initial settings

```
{\tt 2453} \\ \verb|\RequireBibliographyStyle{philosophy-classic}|
```

The modern style has only one specific option (yearleft) which is turned off by default. The other compatible option is nodate and is inherited from philosophy-classic.bbx.

```
2454 \newtoggle{bbx:yearleft}
2455 \DeclareBibliographyOption{yearleft}[true]{%
2456 \settoggle{bbx:yearleft}{#1}}
```

We define here the restoreclassic option for the \printbibliography and \printbiblist commands.

```
2457 \define@key{blx@biblist1}{restoreclassic}[]{}
2458 \define@key{blx@biblist2}{restoreclassic}[true]{\setkeys{blx@bib2}{restoreclassic}}%
2459 \define@key{blx@bib1}{restoreclassic}[]{}
2460 \define@key{blx@bib2}{restoreclassic}[true]{%
2461 \ifstrequal{#1}{true}{%
2462 \setlength{\bibhang}{\parindent}%
2463 \renewcommand{\labelnamepunct}{\newunitpunct}%
2464 \renewcommand*{\postsepyear}[1]{\printtext[parens]{##1}}%
2465 \renewbibmacro*{author}{%
2466
     \ifboolexpr{
       test \ifuseauthor
2467
2468
       not test {\ifnameundef{author}}
2469
2470
       {\usebibmacro{bbx:dashcheck}
2471
```

```
{\bibnamedash}%
2472
           {\usebibmacro{bbx:savehash}%
2473
            \printnames{author}%
2474
            \iffieldundef{nameaddon}{}%
2.475
            {\setunit{\addspace}%
2476
            \printtext[brackets]{\printfield{nameaddon}}}%*
2477
            \iffieldundef{authortype}
2478
              {\setunit{\printdelim{nameyeardelim}}}%
2479
              {\setunit{\printdelim{editorstrgdelim}}}}%*
2480
         \iffieldundef{authortype}
2481
           {}%
2482
           {\usebibmacro{authorstrg}%
2483
            \setunit{\printdelim{nameyeardelim}}}}%
2484
       {\global\undef\bbx@lasthash
2485
2486
         \usebibmacro{labeltitle}%
         \setunit*{\printdelim{nonameyeardelim}}}%
2487
     \usebibmacro{date+extrayear}}%
2488
2489 \renewbibmacro*{bbx:editor}[1]{%
     \ifboolexpr{
2490
       test \ifuseeditor
2491
2492
       not test {\ifnameundef{editor}}
2493
2494
       {\usebibmacro{bbx:dashcheck}
2495
           {\bibnamedash}%
2496
           {\printnames{editor}%
2497
            \setunit{\printdelim{editorstrgdelim}}%
2/108
            \usebibmacro{bbx:savehash}}%
2499
         \usebibmacro{##1}%
2500
         \clearname{editor}%
2501
         \setunit{\printdelim{nameyeardelim}}}%
2502
        {\global\undef\bbx@lasthash
2503
         \usebibmacro{labeltitle}%
2504
         \setunit*{\printdelim{nonameyeardelim}}}%
2505
     \usebibmacro{date+extrayear}}%
2506
2507 \renewbibmacro*{bbx:translator}[1]{%
     \ifboolexpr{
2508
       test \ifusetranslator
2509
2510
       not test {\ifnameundef{translator}}
2511
     }
2512
       {\usebibmacro{bbx:dashcheck}
2513
           {\bibnamedash}%
2514
           {\printnames{translator}%
2515
            \setunit{\printdelim{editorstrgdelim}}%
2516
            \usebibmacro{bbx:savehash}}%
2517
         \usebibmacro{##1}%
2518
         \clearname{translator}%
2519
         \setunit{\printdelim{nameyeardelim}}}%
2520
        {\global\undef\bbx@lasthash
2521
         \usebibmacro{labeltitle}%
2522
         \setunit*{\printdelim{nonameyeardelim}}}%
2523
```

```
\usebibmacro{date+extrayear}}%
2525 }{}}%
Execute default options.
2526 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions{yearleft=false}
The separator to be printed after the name is omitted in the modern style.
2527 \renewcommand{\labelnamepunct}{}
We declare and set two new lengths: \yeartitle and \postnamesep.
2528 \newlength{\yeartitle}
2529 \newlength{\postnamesep}
2530 \setlength{\yeartitle}{0.8em}
2531\setlength{\postnamesep}{0.5ex plus 2pt minus 1pt}
These three standard lengths are redefined according to the desired characteristics.
2532 \setlength{\bibitemsep}{\postnamesep}
2533\setlength{\bibnamesep}{1.5ex plus 2pt minus 1pt}
2534 \setlength{\bibhang}{4\parindent}
In the list of shorthands we in fact restore the classic style resetting \postsep and \labelnamepunct.
2535 \AtBeginShorthands{%
     \renewcommand{\postsep}{\addspace}%
     \renewcommand{\labelnamepunct}{\newunitpunct}}
2537
2538 \AtBeginBibliography{%
     \iftoggle{bbx:yearleft}{%
2539
        \setlength{\veartitle}{\fill}}{}
2540
The next two codes are the core of the modern style. \postsep is the space to be printed after the
name (author/editor...) and \postsepyear sets the box that encloses the date label. \nopunct is
required to remove the potential punctuation in the field to be printed after the date label. This is
useful for entries without an author or an editor such as Operiodical or Oonline.
2541 \newcommand{\postsep}{%
     \null\par\nobreak\vskip\postnamesep%
2542
       \hskip-\bibhang\ignorespaces}
2543
2544 \renewcommand*{\postsepyear}[1]{%
      \printtext{\makebox[\bibhang][r]{%
2545
       #1\hskip\yeartitle}}\nopunct}
2547 \renewbibmacro*{bbx:nodate}{%
     \postsepyear{%
2548
        \iftoggle{bbx:nodate}{%
2549
          \midsentence\bibstring{nodate}}{}}
2550
       Authors and editors
2551 \renewbibmacro*{author}{%
     \ifboolexpr{
2552
       test \ifuseauthor
2553
2554
       not test {\ifnameundef{author}}
2555
2556
        {\usebibmacro{bbx:dashcheck}
2557
           {}%
2558
           {\usebibmacro{bbx:savehash}%
2559
            \printnames{author}%
2560
            \iffieldundef{nameaddon}{}%
2561
```

2562

{\setunit{\addspace}%

```
\printtext[brackets]{\printfield{nameaddon}}}%*
2563
            \postsep}%
2564
         \usebibmacro{date+extrayear}%
2565
           \iffieldundef{authortype}
2566
              {}%
2567
              {\usebibmacro{authorstrg}%
2568
              \printtext{\addcomma\space}}}%
2569
        {\global\undef\bbx@lasthash
2570
         \usebibmacro{labeltitle}%
2571
           \postsep%
2572
         \usebibmacro{date+extrayear}%
2573
         }%
2574
     }
2575
2576
2577 \renewbibmacro*{bbx:editor}[1]{%
      \ifboolexpr{%
2578
        test \ifuseeditor
2579
        and
2580
        not test {\ifnameundef{editor}}
2581
2582
2583
      {\usebibmacro{bbx:dashcheck}%
2584
        {}%
        {\printnames{editor}%
2585
               \postsep%
2586
        \usebibmacro{bbx:savehash}}%
2587
        \usebibmacro{date+extrayear}%
2588
        \usebibmacro{#1}%
2580
        \clearname{editor}%
2590
        \printtext{\addcomma\space}%
2591
     }%
2592
      {\global\undef\bbx@lasthash%
2593
        \usebibmacro{labeltitle}%
2594
          \postsep%
2595
        \usebibmacro{date+extrayear}%
2596
     }%
2597
2598 }%
2500
2600 \renewbibmacro*{bbx:translator}[1]{%
2601
      \ifboolexpr{%
        test \ifusetranslator
2602
2603
        not test {\ifnameundef{translator}}
2604
2605
      {\usebibmacro{bbx:dashcheck}%
2606
        {}%
2607
        {\printnames{translator}%
2608
               \postsep%
2609
        \usebibmacro{bbx:savehash}}%
2610
        \usebibmacro{date+extrayear}%
2611
        \usebibmacro{#1}%
2612
        \clearname{translator}%
2613
        \printtext{\addcomma\space}%
2614
```

```
}%
2615
     {\global\undef\bbx@lasthash%
2616
       \usebibmacro{labeltitle}%
2617
          \postsep%
2618
       \usebibmacro{date+extrayear}%
2619
     ጉ%
2620
2621 }%
       Crossreferences
9.4.3
2622 \DeclareCiteCommand{\bbx@crossref@inbook}%
     {\renewcommand*{\postsepyear}{\printtext[parens]}}%
2623
2624
     {\usebibmacro{citeindex}%
2625
     \ifuseeditor{%
       \ifthenelse{\value{listtotal}=2}%
2626
          {\printnames[][-\value{maxnamesincross}]{labelname}}%
2627
          {\printnames[][-\value{minnamesincross}]{labelname}}}%
2628
         {\usebibmacro{labeltitle}}%
2620
       \setunit*{\addspace}%
2630
       \printtext[bibhyperref]{\usebibmacro{date+extrayear}}}%
2631
     {}%
2632
     {}%
2633
2634 \DeclareCiteCommand{\bbx@crossref@incollection}%
     {\renewcommand*{\postsepyear}{\printtext[parens]}}%
2635
2636
     {\usebibmacro{citeindex}%
     \ifuseeditor{%
2637
       \ifthenelse{\value{listtotal}=2}%
2638
          {\printnames[][-\value{maxnamesincross}]{labelname}}%
2639
          {\printnames[][-\value{minnamesincross}]{labelname}}}%
2640
         {\usebibmacro{labeltitle}}%
2641
       \setunit*{\addspace}%
2642
       \printtext[bibhyperref]{\usebibmacro{date+extrayear}}}%
2643
2644
     {}%
     {}%
2645
      philosophy-verbose.cbx
      Initial settings
9.5.1
2646 \RequireCitationStyle{verbose-trad2}
2647
2648 \newtoggle{cbx:commacit}
2649
2650 \DeclareBibliographyOption{commacit}[true]{%
     \settoggle{cbx:commacit}{#1}}
2651
2652
2653 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions{%
     idemtracker=false,
2654
     loccittracker=strict,
2655
     commacit=false}
2656
The annotation field is omitted in every citation:
2657 \AtEveryCite{\togglefalse{bbx:annotation}}
```

#### 9.5.2 New macros

These two macros come from verbose-trad1.cbx without any changes:

```
2658 \newbibmacro*{cite:opcit}{%
2659 \printtext[bibhyperlink]{\bibstring[\mkibid]{opcited}}}
2660
2661 \newbibmacro*{cite:loccit}{%
2662 \printtext{%
2663 \bibhyperlink{cite\csuse{cbx@lastcite@\thefield{entrykey}}}{%
2664 \bibstring[\mkibid]{loccit}}}%
2665 \global\toggletrue{cbx:loccit}}
```

The following macros come from verbose-trad2.cbx and has been redefined according to the desired features.

```
2666 \renewbibmacro*{cite:ibid}{%
     \ifloccit
2667
2668
     {\usebibmacro{cite:loccit}}{%
       \printtext{%
2660
          \bibhyperlink{cite\csuse{cbx@lastcite@\thefield{entrykey}}}{%
2670
            \bibstring[\mkibid]{ibidem}}}}}%
2671
2672
2673 \renewbibmacro*{cite:title}{%
2674
     \ifsingletitle{\usebibmacro{cite:opcit}}{%
2675
       \printtext[bibhyperlink] {%
          \printfield[citetitle]{labeltitle}%
2676
          \iftoggle{cbx:commacit}{\setunit{\addcomma\space}}%
2677
          {\setunit{\addspace\midsentence}}}%
2678
       \bibstring{opcit}}}
2679
```

## 9.5.3 Citation commands

The cite:full macro employs the bibliography driver to print the entry so it has to be redefined in order to use the scdefault name format when scauthor=cite or scauthor=full options are active. The test for the shorthandintro option allows for shorthand also in the first citation of an entry.

```
2680 \newbibmacro{cite:full:noshorthand}{%
       \usebibmacro{cite:full:citepages}%
2681
       \global\toggletrue{cbx:fullcite}%
2682
       \printtext[bibhypertarget]{%
2683
          \usedriver
2684
          {\iftoggle{cbx:scauthorscite}{%
2685
          \DeclareNameAlias{sortname}{scdefault}}%
2686
          {\DeclareNameAlias{sortname}{default}}}%
2687
2688
         {\thefield{entrytype}}}}
2680
2690 \renewbibmacro*{cite:full}{%
2691 \iffieldundef{shorthand}
     {\usebibmacro{cite:full:noshorthand}}
     {\iftoggle{cbx:shorthandintro}
2693
       {\usebibmacro{cite:full:noshorthand}%
2694
        \usebibmacro{shorthandintro}}%
2695
       {\usebibmacro{cite:shorthand}}}}
2696
```

```
2697
2698 \renewbibmacro*{cite:idem}{%
2699 \iftoggle{cbx:scauthorscite}{%
2700 \bibstring[\mkbibsc]{idem\thefield{gender}}}{%
2701 \bibstring[\mkibid]{idem\thefield{gender}}}%
2702 \setunit{\nametitledelim}}
```

A new macro to be used in the new \ccite command defined below.

```
2703 \newbibmacro*{ccite:cite}{%
     \usebibmacro{related:clearauthors}%
2704
     \usebibmacro{cite:citepages}%
2705
     \global\togglefalse{cbx:fullcite}%
2706
     \global\togglefalse{cbx:loccit}%
2707
     \bibhypertarget{cite\the\value{instcount}}{%
2708
       \ifciteseen
2709
        {\iffieldundef{shorthand}
2710
          {\usebibmacro{cite:title}%
2711
            \usebibmacro{cite:save}}
2712
          {\usebibmacro{cite:shorthand}}}
2713
       {\usebibmacro{cite:full}%
2714
          \usebibmacro{cite:save}}}
2715
```

## 9.5.4 Citation commands

This is the only new citation command introduced by the verbose style. It is similar to \cite but omits the author.

```
2716 \DeclareCiteCommand{\ccite}
2717 {\usebibmacro{prenote}}%
2718 {\usebibmacro{citeindex}%
2719 \usebibmacro{ccite:cite}}
2720 {\usebibmacro{ccite:cite}}
2721 {\usebibmacro{cite:postnote}}
```

# 9.6 philosophy-classic.cbx

## 9.6.1 Initial settings

```
2722 \RequireCitationStyle{authoryear-comp}
2723
2724 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions{citetracker}
2725
2726 \newcommand{\switchATAY}[2]{%
2727 \iffieldequalstr{entrysubtype}{classic}%
2728 {\usebibmacro{#1}}%
2729 \frac{\usebibmacrof#2}{\usebibmacrof#2}}
```

#### 9.6.2 New macros

The cbx:testshorthand macro provide a test for the shorthandintro option. This is the same for both author-title and author-year styles. The shorthand intro is printed only if the shorthandintro option is active and the entry has not been previously cited. Note that this macro is used only when the shorthand exists (see below).

```
2730 \newbibmacro*{cbx:testshorthand}[1]{%
2731 \ifboolexpr{
2732    not test {\iftoggle{cbx:shorthandintro}}}
2733    or
2734    test \ifciteseen}
2735    {\usebibmacro{cite:shorthand}}{\usebibmacro{#1}%}
2736    \usebibmacro{shorthandintro}}}
```

**Author-title macros** Import from authortitle-comp.cbx all the macros but cite: shorthand that has been loaded above.

```
2737 \newbibmacro*{cite:init:AT}{%
     \ifnumless{\value{multicitecount}}{2}
2738
       {\global\boolfalse{cbx:parens}%
2739
         \global\undef\cbx@lasthash}%
2740
       {\iffieldundef{prenote}%
2741
           {}%
2742
           {\global\undef\cbx@lasthash}}}
2743
2744
2745 \newbibmacro*{cite:reinit:AT}{%
     \global\undef\cbx@lasthash}
2747
2748 \newbibmacro*{cite:AT:noshorthand}{%
2749 \iffieldeguals{namehash}{\cbx@lasthash}
           {\setunit{\compcitedelim}}
2750
           {\ifnameundef{labelname}
2751
              {}%
2752
              {\printnames{labelname}%
2753
               \setunit{\printdelim{nametitledelim}}}%
2754
            \savefield{namehash}{\cbx@lasthash}}%
2755
         \usebibmacro{cite:title:AT}}
2756
2757
2758 \newbibmacro*{cite:AT}{%
     \iffieldundef{shorthand}
2759
       {\usebibmacro{cite:AT:noshorthand}}
2760
        {\usebibmacro{cbx:testshorthand}{cite:AT:noshorthand}%
2761
2762
         \usebibmacro{cite:reinit:AT}}%
     \setunit{\multicitedelim}}
2763
2764
2765 \newbibmacro*{citetitle:AT}{%
     \iffieldundef{shorthand}
2766
       {\usebibmacro{cite:title:AT}}%
2767
        {\usebibmacro{cbx:testshorthand}{cite:title:AT}}%
2768
     \setunit{\multicitedelim}}
2769
2770
2771 \newbibmacro*{textcite:AT}{%
     \iffieldequals{namehash}{\cbx@lasthash}
2772
       {\setunit{\compcitedelim}}
2773
       {\ifnameundef{labelname}
2774
           {}%
2775
           {\printnames{labelname}%
2776
            \setunit{%
2777
```

```
\global\booltrue{cbx:parens}%
2778
              \printdelim{nametitledelim}\bibopenparen}}%
2779
         \stepcounter{textcitecount}%
2780
         \savefield{namehash}{\cbx@lasthash}}%
2781
     \ifnumequal{\value{citecount}}{1}
2782
       {\usebibmacro{prenote}}
2783
       {}%
2784
2785
     \iffieldundef{shorthand}
       {\usebibmacro{cite:title:AT}}%
2786
        {\usebibmacro{cbx:testshorthand}{cite:title:AT}}%
2787
     \setunit{%
2788
       \ifbool{cbx:parens}
2789
          {\bibcloseparen\global\boolfalse{cbx:parens}}
2790
2701
        \textcitedelim}}
2792
2793
   \newbibmacro*{cite:title:AT}{%
     \printtext[bibhyperref]{\printfield[citetitle]{labeltitle}}}
2795
2796
2797 \newbibmacro*{textcite:postnote:AT}{%
     \ifnameundef{labelname}
2798
       {\setunit{%
2799
           \global\booltrue{cbx:parens}%
2800
           \extpostnotedelim\bibopenparen}}
2801
       {\setunit{\postnotedelim}}%
2802
     \printfield{postnote}%
2803
     \ifthenelse{\value{multicitecount}=\value{multicitetotal}}
2804
       {\setunit{}%
2805
         \printtext{%
2806
           \ifbool{cbx:parens}
2807
             {\bibcloseparen\global\boolfalse{cbx:parens}}
2808
             {}}}
2800
       {\setunit{%
2810
           \ifbool{cbx:parens}
2811
2812
             {\bibcloseparen\global\boolfalse{cbx:parens}}
2813
             {}%
           \textcitedelim}}}
2814
Author-year macros Import from authoryear-comp.cbx all the common macros with authortitle-com
2815 \newbibmacro*{cite:init:AY}{%
     \ifnumless{\value{multicitecount}}{2}
2816
       {\global\boolfalse{cbx:parens}%
2817
         \global\undef\cbx@lasthash
2818
         \global\undef\cbx@lastyear}
2819
        {\iffieldundef{prenote}
2820
2821
           {}
           {\global\undef\cbx@lasthash
2822
            \global\undef\cbx@lastyear}}}
2823
2824
2825 \newbibmacro*{cite:reinit:AY}{%
     \global\undef\cbx@lasthash
2826
```

```
\global\undef\cbx@lastyear}
2827
2828
2829 \newbibmacro*{cite:AY:noshorthand}{%
2830 \ifthenelse{\ifnameundef{labelname}\OR\iffieldundef{labelyear}}
           {\usebibmacro{cite:label}%
2831
            \setunit{\printdelim{nonameyeardelim}}%
2832
            \usebibmacro{cite:labelyear+extrayear}%
2833
2834
            \usebibmacro{cite:reinit}}
2835
           {\iffieldequals{namehash}{\cbx@lasthash}
              {\ifthenelse{\iffieldequals{labelyear}{\cbx@lastyear}\AND
2836
                            \(\value{multicitecount}=0\OR\iffieldundef{postnote}\)}
2837
                 {\setunit{\addcomma}%
2838
                  \usebibmacro{cite:extrayear}}
2839
                 {\setunit{\compcitedelim}%
2840
                  \usebibmacro{cite:labelyear+extrayear}%
2841
                  \savefield{labelyear}{\cbx@lastyear}}}
2842
              {\printnames{labelname}%
2843
               \setunit{\printdelim{nameyeardelim}}%
2844
2845
               \usebibmacro{cite:labelyear+extrayear}%
               \savefield{namehash}{\cbx@lasthash}%
2846
2847
               \savefield{labelyear}{\cbx@lastyear}}}
2848
2849 \newbibmacro*{cite:AY}{%
     \iffieldundef{shorthand}
2850
       {\usebibmacro{cite:AY:noshorthand}}%
2851
       {\usebibmacro{cbx:testshorthand}{cite:AY:noshorthand}%
2852
        \usebibmacro{cite:reinit}}%
2853
     \setunit{\multicitedelim}}
2854
2855
2856 \newbibmacro*{textcite:AY:noshorthand:A}{%
2857 \ifthenelse{\iffieldequals{labelyear}{\cbx@lastyear}\AND
2858
                         \(\value{multicitecount}=0\OR\iffieldundef{postnote}\)}
              {\setunit{\addcomma}%
2859
               \usebibmacro{cite:extrayear}}
2860
2861
              {\setunit{\compcitedelim}%
               \usebibmacro{cite:labelyear+extrayear}%
2862
               \savefield{labelyear}{\cbx@lastyear}}}
2863
2864
2865 \newbibmacro*{textcite:AY:noshorthand:B}{%
2866 \usebibmacro{cite:label}%
               \setunit{%
2867
                 \global\booltrue{cbx:parens}%
2868
                 \printdelim{nonameyeardelim}\bibopenparen}%
2860
               \ifnumequal{\value{citecount}}{1}
2870
                 {\usebibmacro{prenote}}
2871
2872
               \usebibmacro{cite:labelyear+extrayear}}
2873
2874
2875 \newbibmacro*{textcite:AY:noshorthand:C}{%
2876 \iffieldundef{labelyear}
                 {\usebibmacro{cite:label}}
2877
                 {\usebibmacro{cite:labelyear+extrayear}}%
2878
```

```
\savefield{labelyear}{\cbx@lastyear}}
2879
2880 % EXPERIMENTAL.
2881 %\newbibmacro*{test:shorthand}{%
2882 %
       \ifboolexpr{
2883 %
2884 %
             test {\ifnumgreater{\value{citetotal}}{1}}
2885 %
             or
2886 %
             test {\iffieldundef{shorthand}}
2887 %
         )
2888 %
         or
2889 %
2890 %
             test {\ifnumequal{\value{citetotal}}{1}}
2801 %
2892 %
             not test {\iffieldundef{shorthand}}
2893 %
             and
2894 %
             not test \ifciteseen
2895 %
             and
2896 %
             test {\iftoggle{cbx:shorthandintro}}%phil
2897 %
2898 %
        }{\printnames{labelname}%
2899 %
             \setunit{%
2900 %
                \global\booltrue{cbx:parens}%
2001 %
                \printdelim{nameyeardelim}\bibopenparen}}
2902 %{}%
2903 %}
2004
2905 \newbibmacro*{textcite:AY}{%
      \iffieldequals{namehash}{\cbx@lasthash}
        {\iffieldundef{shorthand}
2907
           {\usebibmacro{textcite:AY:noshorthand:A}}
2908
           {\setunit{\compcitedelim}%
2909
2910 \usebibmacro{cbx:testshorthand}{textcite:AY:noshorthand:A}%
            \global\undef\cbx@lastyear}}
2911
        {\ifnameundef{labelname}%
2912
           {\iffieldundef{shorthand}
2913
              {\usebibmacro{textcite:AY:noshorthand:B}}
2914
               {\usebibmacro{cbx:testshorthand}{textcite:AY:noshorthand:B}}}
2915
           {\printnames{labelname}%
2016
            \setunit{%
2917
               \global\booltrue{cbx:parens}%
2918
               \printdelim{nameyeardelim}\bibopenparen}%
2919
            \ifnumequal{\value{citecount}}{1}
2920
              {\usebibmacro{prenote}}
2921
               {}%
2922
            \iffieldundef{shorthand}
2923
              {\usebibmacro{textcite:AY:noshorthand:C}}%
2924
              {\usebibmacro{cbx:testshorthand}{textcite:AY:noshorthand:C}%
2925
                \global\undef\cbx@lastyear}}%
2926
         \stepcounter{textcitecount}%
2927
         \savefield{namehash}{\cbx@lasthash}}%
2028
      \setunit{%}
2020
        \ifbool{cbx:parens}
2930
```

```
{\bibcloseparen\global\boolfalse{cbx:parens}}
2931
          {}%
2932
        \textcitedelim}}
2033
2034
2935 \newbibmacro*{textcite:postnote:AY}{%
     \usebibmacro{postnote}%
2936
     \ifthenelse{\value{multicitecount}=\value{multicitetotal}}
2937
       {\setunit{}%
2038
         \printtext{%
2030
           \ifbool{cbx:parens}
2940
      {\bibcloseparen\global\boolfalse{cbx:parens}}
2941
      {}}}
2942
       {\setunit{%
2943
           \ifbool{cbx:parens}
2944
      {\bibcloseparen\global\boolfalse{cbx:parens}}
2945
2946
           \multicitedelim}}}
2947
```

If the field entrysubtype equals to classic the citation commands will use the author-title macros. In this way it is as if you were using the citation commands of the authortitle-comp style.

```
2948 \renewbibmacro*{cite:init}{%
2949 \switchATAY{cite:init:AT}{cite:init:AY}}
2950 \renewbibmacro*{cite:reinit}{%
2951 \switchATAY{cite:reinit:AT}{cite:reinit:AY}}
2952 \renewbibmacro*{cite}{%
2953 \switchATAY{cite:AT}{cite:AY}}
2954 \renewbibmacro*{textcite}{%
2955 \switchATAY{textcite:AT}{textcite:AY}}
2956 \renewbibmacro*{textcite:postnote}{%
2957 \switchATAY{textcite:postnote:AT}{textcite:postnote:AY}}
```

## 9.6.3 Citation commands

These are two common commands for authortitle-comp and authoryear-comp that require the \switchATAY to be executed internally.

```
2058 \DeclareCiteCommand*{\cite}
     {\usebibmacro{cite:init}%
2959
      \usebibmacro{prenote}}
2960
     {\usebibmacro{citeindex}%
2961
        \switchATAY{citetitle:AT}{citeyear}}%
2962
2963
     {\usebibmacro{postnote}}
2064
2965
2966 \DeclareCiteCommand*{\parencite}[\mkbibparens]
     {\usebibmacro{cite:init}%
2967
      \usebibmacro{prenote}}
2968
     {\usebibmacro{citeindex}%
2060
        \switchATAY{citetitle:AT}{citeyear}}
2070
2971
     {\usebibmacro{postnote}}
2972
```

These citation commands are from biblatex.def. Maybe they should not be redefined. Do we

```
really need years and titles hyperrefered?
2073 \DeclareCiteCommand{\citetitle}
      {\boolfalse{citetracker}%
2974
       \boolfalse{pagetracker}%
2975
2976
       \usebibmacro{prenote}}
      {\ifciteindex
2977
         {\indexfield{indextitle}}
2978
2979
       \printtext[bibhyperref]{\printfield[citetitle]{labeltitle}}}
2080
      {\multicitedelim}
2081
      {\usebibmacro{postnote}}
2982
2983
2984 \DeclareCiteCommand*{\citetitle}
      {\boolfalse{citetracker}%
2085
       \boolfalse{pagetracker}%
2986
2987
       \usebibmacro{prenote}}
      {\ifciteindex
2988
         {\indexfield{indextitle}}
2989
2990
       \printtext[bibhyperref]{\printfield[citetitle]{title}}}
2991
      {\multicitedelim}
2992
      {\usebibmacro{postnote}}
2993
2994
2995 \DeclareCiteCommand{\citeyear}
      {\boolfalse{citetracker}%
       \boolfalse{pagetracker}%
2997
       \usebibmacro{prenote}}
2998
      {\printfield{year}}}
2999
      {\multicitedelim}
3000
      {\usebibmacro{postnote}}
3001
3003 \DeclareCiteCommand*{\citeyear}
      {\boolfalse{citetracker}%
3004
       \boolfalse{pagetracker}%
3005
       \usebibmacro{prenote}}
3006
      {\printtext[bibhyperref]{\printfield{year}\printfield{extrayear}}}
3007
      {\multicitedelim}
3008
      {\usebibmacro{postnote}}
3009
3010
3011 \DeclareCiteCommand{\citedate}
      {\boolfalse{citetracker}%
3012
       \boolfalse{pagetracker}%
3013
       \usebibmacro{prenote}}
3014
      {\printtext[bibhyperref]{\printdate}}
3015
      {\multicitedelim}
3016
3017
      {\usebibmacro{postnote}}
3018
3019 \DeclareCiteCommand*{\citedate}
      {\boolfalse{citetracker}%
3020
       \boolfalse{pagetracker}%
3021
       \usebibmacro{prenote}}
3022
      {\printtext[bibhyperref]{\printdateextra}}
3023
```

```
3024 {\multicitedelim}
3025 {\usebibmacro{postnote}}

This is the only new command provided by the style:
3026 \DeclareCiteCommand{\footcitet}[\mkbibfootnote]
3027 {\usebibmacro{cite:init}}
3028 {\usebibmacro{citeindex}%
3029 \usebibmacro{textcite}}
3030 {}%
3031 {\usebibmacro{textcite:postnote}}
```

This next command is now deprecated because it is substituted by the entrysubtype=classic mechanism.

```
3032 \DeclareCiteCommand{\sdcite}
     {\boolfalse{citetracker}%
      \boolfalse{pagetracker}%
3034
      \usebibmacro{prenote}}
3035
     {\indexnames{labelname}%
3036
      \printtext[bibhyperref]{\printnames{labelname}}%
3037
      \setunit{\addcomma\space}%
3038
      \indexfield{indextitle}%
3039
      \printtext[bibhyperref]{\printfield[citetitle]{labeltitle}}}
3040
     {\multicitedelim}
3041
     {\usebibmacro{postnote}}
3042
```

## 9.7 philosophy-modern.cbx

The modern style uses the classic citation scheme: 3043 \RequireCitationStyle{philosophy-classic}

```
9.8 italian-philosophy.lbx
```

The custom localization module of these style inherits the standard italian.lbx module. There is only one new string: opcited. The other strings are redefined according to the particular features of the style.

```
3044 \InheritBibliographyExtras{italian}
3045
3046 \DeclareBibliographyExtras{%
```

We prefer the hyphen dash (-) to the en dash (-) for page and date ranges.

```
3047 \protected\def\bibrangedash{-\penalty\hyphenpenalty}%
3048 \protected\def\bibdaterangesep{\bibrangedash}%
3049 }%
```

The opcit string used by the verbose-trad2 style works like the Italian 'cit.' and it is already defined in the italian.lbx file with "cit.' The string "cit.' is added to a truncated entry (usually after the short title) to mark that it has been previously cited. Additionally in the Italian bibliographies there is also the special string "op. cit." which stands for "the only entry" of an author. For example, if "Eco, *Il nome della rosa*" is the only entry of Eco cited in the paper, from the second occurrence it will be abbreviated with "Eco, *op. cit.*". So we need a new string, opcited, in order to get "op. cit." for these cases:

```
3050 \NewBibliographyString{opcited}
```

First of all we inherit the italian localization module and then we define the new string opcited and the other strings as well.

```
3051 \DeclareBibliographyStrings{%
     inherit
                         = {italian},
3052
     opcited
                         = {{op\addotspace cit\adddot}{op\adddotspace cit\adddot}},
3053
 Redefined strings:
     ibidem
                         = {{ivi}{ivi}},
                         = {{ibidem}{ibidem}},
     loccit
3055
                         = {{a cura di}{a cura di}},
     editor
3056
                         = {{a cura di}{a cura di}},
     editors
3057
                         = {{citato a pagina}{citato a \bibsstring{page}\adddot}},
     backrefpage
3058
                         = {{citato alle pagine}{citato alle \bibsstring{pages}\addot}},
     backrefpages
3059
     nodate
                         = {{senza data}{s\adddot d\adddot}},
3060
     volumes
                         = {{volumi}{\iftoggle{bbx:classical}{voll\adddot}{vol\adddot}}},
3061
     pages
                         = {{pagine}{\iftoggle{bbx:classical}{pp\addot}{p\addot}}},
3062
     columns
                         = {{colonne}{\iftoggle{bbx:classical}{coll\adddot}{col\adddot}}},
3063
                         = {{righe}{\iftoggle{bbx:classical}{rr\adddot}{r\adddot}}},
3064
     lines
                         = {{versi}{\iftoggle{bbx:classical}{vv\adddot}{v\adddot}}},
3065
     verses
                         = {{paragrafi}{\iftoggle{bbx:classical}{parr\adddot}{par\adddot}}},
3066
     paragraphs
                         = {{revisione di}{rev\adddotspace di}},
     byreviser
3067
                         = {{traduzione di}{trad\adddotspace di}},
     translationof
3068
     translationas
                         = {{traduzione italiana}{trad\adddotspace it\adddot}},
3069
     reviewof
                         = {{recensione di}{rec\adddotspace di}},
3070
                         = {{ed\adddotspace orig\adddot}{ed\adddotspace orig\adddot}},
     origpubas
3071
     astitle
                         = {{come}{come}},
3072
                         = {{\addcomma\space}{\addcomma\space}},
     bypublisher
3073
     section
                         = {{sezione}{sez\adddot}},
3074
     sections
                         = {{sezioni}{\iftoggle{bbx:classical}{sezz\adddot}{sez\adddot}}},
3075
     withcommentator
                         = {{commenti di}{commenti di}},
3076
     withannotator
                         = {{annotazioni di}{annotazioni di}},
3077
                         = {{introduzione di}{introduzione di}},
3078
     withintroduction
     withforeword
                         = {{prefazione di}{prefazione di}},
3079
3080
     withafterword
                         = {{postfazione di}{postfazione di}},
```

The endothers and andmore strings must be printed in italic shape when using the latinemph option so we add \mkibid. Adding it to the wrapper of the \bibstring command in the name: andothers and list: andothers macros is a wrong choice because some languages (for example German) uses non Latin expressions for those strings.

```
\begin{array}{lll} _{3081} & \text{andothers} & = \{\{\text{mkibid}\{\text{et}\addabbrvspace al}\}\{\text{mkibid}\{\text{et}\addabbrvspace al}\}\}\} \\ & = \{\{\text{mkibid}\{\text{et}\addabbrvspace al}\}\}\{\text{mkibid}\{\text{et}\addabbrvspace al}\}\} \\ & = \{\{\text{mkibid}\{\text{et}\addabbrvspace al}\}\}\} \\ & = \{\{\text{mkibid}\{\text{et}\addabbrvspace al}\}\} \\ & = \{\text{mkibid}\{\text{et}\addabbrvspace al}\} \\ & = \{\text{mkibid}\{\text{et}\addabbrvspace al}\}
```

The followings strings are not yet defined in italian.lbx file:

```
3083 reviser
                        = {{revisore}{rev\addot}},% FIXME: missing
3084 revisers
                        = {{revisori}{rev\addot}},% FIXME: missing
3085 founder
                        = {{fondatore}{fond\addot}},% FIXME: missing
3086 founders
                        = {{fondatori}{fond\adddot}},% FIXME: missing
3087 continuator
                        = {{continuatore}{cont\addot}},% FIXME: missing
                        = {{continuatori}{cont\adddot}},% FIXME: missing
3088
    continuators
     editortr
                       = {{curatore e traduttore}% FIXME: missing
3089
       {cur\adddotspace e trad\adddot}},
3090
                       = {{curatori e traduttori}% FIXME: missing
     editorstr
3091
       {cur\adddotspace e trad\adddot}},
3092
```

```
= {{curatore e commentatore}% FIXME: missing
     editorco
3093
       {cur\adddotspace e comm\adddot}},
3094
                       = {{curatori e commentatori}% FIXME: missing
     editorsco
3095
       {cur\adddotspace e comm\adddot}},
3006
                       = {{curatore e annotatore}% FIXME: missing
     editoran
3097
       {cur\adddotspace e annot\adddot}},
3098
     editorsan
                       = {{curatori e annotatori}% FIXME: missing
3099
       {cur\adddotspace e annot\adddot}},
3100
     editorin
                       = {{curatore e introduzione}% FIXME: missing
3101
       {cur\adddotspace e introd\adddot}},
3102
                       = {{curatori e introduzione}% FIXME: missing
     editorsin
3103
       {cur\adddotspace e introd\adddot}},
3104
                       = {{curatore e prefazione}% FIXME: missing
     editorfo
3105
       {cur\adddotspace e pref\adddot}},
3106
     editorsfo
                       = {{curatori e prefazione}% FIXME: missing
3107
       {cur\adddotspace e pref\adddot}},
3108
                       = {{curatore e postfazione}% FIXME: missing
     editoraf
3109
       {cur\adddotspace e postf\adddot}},
3110
                       = {{curatori e postfazione}% FIXME: missing
     editorsaf
3111
       {cur\adddotspace e postf\adddot}},
3112
     editortrco
                       = {{curatore, traduttore\finalandcomma\ e commentatore}\% FIXME: missing
3113
       {ed.,\addabbrvspace trad\adddot\finalandcomma\ e comm\adddot}},
3114
                       = {{curatori, traduttori\finalandcomma\ e commentatori}% FIXME: missing
3115
     editorstrco
       {eds.,\addabbrvspace trad\adddot\finalandcomma\ e comm\adddot}},
3116
     editortran
                       = {{curatore, traduttore\finalandcomma\ e annotatore}\% FIXME: missing
3117
       {ed.,\addabbrvspace trad\adddot\finalandcomma\ e annot\adddot}},
3118
                       = {{curatori, traduttori\finalandcomma\ e annotatori}% FIXME: missing
     editorstran
3110
       {eds.,\addabbrvspace trad\adddot\finalandcomma\ e annot\adddot}},
3120
                       = {{curatore, traduttore\finalandcomma\ e introduzione}\% FIXME: missing
     editortrin
3121
       {ed.,\addabbrvspace trad\adddot\finalandcomma\ e introd\adddot}},
3122
                       = {{curatori, traduttori\finalandcomma\ e introduzione}% FIXME: missing
     editorstrin
3123
       {eds.,\addabbrvspace trad\adddot\finalandcomma\ e introd\adddot}},
3124
     editortrfo
                       = {{curatore, traduttore\finalandcomma\ e prefazione}% FIXME: missing
3125
       {ed.,\addabbrvspace trad\adddot\finalandcomma\ e pref\adddot}},
3126
     editorstrfo
                       = {{curatori, traduttori\finalandcomma\ e prefazione}% FIXME: missing
3127
       {eds.,\addabbrvspace trad\adddot\finalandcomma\ e pref\adddot}},
3128
     editortraf
                       = {{curatore, traduttore\finalandcomma\ e postfazione}% FIXME: missing
3129
       {ed.,\addabbrvspace trad\adddot\finalandcomma\ e postf\adddot}},
3130
     editorstraf
                       = {{curatori, traduttori\finalandcomma\ e postfazione}% FIXME: missing
3131
       {eds.,\addabbrvspace trad\adddot\finalandcomma\ e postf\adddot}},
3132
                       = {{curatore, commentatore\finalandcomma\ e introduzione}\% FIXME: missing
     editorcoin
3133
       {ed.,\addabbrvspace comm\adddot\finalandcomma\ e introd\adddot}},
3134
                       = {{curatori, commentatori\finalandcomma\ e introduzione}\% FIXME: missing
     editorscoin
3135
       {eds., \addabbrvspace comm\adddot\finalandcomma\ e introd\adddot}},
3136
     editorcofo
                       = {{curatore, commentatore\finalandcomma\ e prefazione}\% FIXME: missing
3137
       {ed.,\addabbrvspace comm\adddot\finalandcomma\ e pref\adddot}},
3138
     editorscofo
                       = {{curatori, commentatori\finalandcomma\ e prefazione}% FIXME: missing
3139
       {eds.,\addabbrvspace comm\adddot\finalandcomma\ e pref\adddot}},
3140
     editorcoaf
                       = {{curatore, commentatore\finalandcomma\ e postfazione}% FIXME: missing
3141
       {ed.,\addabbrvspace comm\adddot\finalandcomma\ e postf\adddot}},
3142
                       = {{curatori, commentatori\finalandcomma\ e postfazione}% FIXME: missing
     editorscoaf
3143
       {eds.,\addabbrvspace comm\adddot\finalandcomma\ e postf\adddot}},
3144
```

```
= {{curatore, annotatore\finalandcomma\ e introduzione}\% FIXME: missing
     editoranin
3145
       {ed.,\addabbrvspace annot\addot\finalandcomma\ e introd\addot}},
3146
                       = {{curatori, annotatori\finalandcomma\ e introduzione}} % FIXME: missing
3147
       {eds.,\addabbrvspace annot\adddot\finalandcomma\ e introd\adddot}},
3148
                       = {{curatore, annotatore\finalandcomma\ e prefazione}\% FIXME: missing
     editoranfo
3149
       {ed.,\addabbrvspace annot\adddot\finalandcomma\ e pref\adddot}},
3150
     editorsanfo
                       = {{curatori, annotatori\finalandcomma\ e prefazione}\% FIXME: missing
3151
       {eds.,\addabbrvspace annot\adddot\finalandcomma\ e pref\adddot}},
3152
     editoranaf
                       = {{curatore, annotatore\finalandcomma\ e postfazione}% FIXME: missing
3153
       {ed.,\addabbrvspace annot\adddot\finalandcomma\ e postf\adddot}},
3154
                       = {{curatori, annotatori\finalandcomma\ e postfazione}% FIXME: missing
     editorsanaf
3155
       {eds.,\addabbrvspace annot\adddot\finalandcomma\ e postf\adddot}},
3156
                       = {{curatore, traduttore, commentatore\finalandcomma\ e introduzione}% FI
     editortrcoin
3157
       {cur.,\addabbrvspace trad., comm\adddot\finalandcomma\ e introd\adddot}},
3158
     editorstrcoin
                       = {{curatori, traduttori, commentatori\finalandcomma\ e introduzione}% FI
3159
       {cur., \addabbrvspace trad., comm\adddot\finalandcomma\ e introd\adddot}},
3160
                       = {{curatore, traduttore, commentatore\finalandcomma\ e prefazione}% FIXM
     editortrcofo
3161
       {cur.,\addabbrvspace trad., comm\adddot\finalandcomma\ e pref\adddot}},
3162
     editorstrcofo
                       = {{curatori, traduttori, commentatori\finalandcomma\ e prefazione}% FIXM
3163
       {cur.,\addabbrvspace trad., comm\adddot\finalandcomma\ e pref\adddot}},
3164
     editortrcoaf
                       = {{curatore, traduttore, commentatore\finalandcomma\ e postfazione}% FIX
3165
       {cur.,\addabbrvspace trad., comm\addot\finalandcomma\ e postf\addot}},
3166
3167
     editorstrcoaf
                       = {{curatori, traduttori, commentatori\finalandcomma\ e postfazione}% FIX
       {cur.,\addabbrvspace trad., comm\addot\finalandcomma\ e postf\addot}},
3168
     editortranin
                       = {{curatore, traduttore, annotatore\finalandcomma\ e introduzione}% FIXM
3169
       {cur.,\addabbrvspace trad., annot\adddot\finalandcomma\ e introd\adddot}},
3170
     editorstranin
                       = {{curatori, traduttori, annotatori\finalandcomma\ e introduzione}% FIXM
3171
       {cur.,\addabbrvspace trad., annot\adddot\finalandcomma\ e introd\adddot}},
3172
                       = {{curatore, traduttore, annotatore\finalandcomma\ e prefazione}% FIXME:
     editortranfo
3173
       {cur.,\addabbrvspace trad., annot\adddot\finalandcomma\ e pref\adddot}},
3174
                       = {{curatori, traduttori, annotatori\finalandcomma\ e prefazione}% FIXME:
     editorstranfo
3175
       {cur.,\addabbrvspace trad., annot\adddot\finalandcomma\ e pref\adddot}},
3176
     editortranaf
                       = {{curatore, traduttore, annotatore\finalandcomma\ e postfazione}% FIXME
3177
       {cur.,\addabbrvspace trad., annot\adddot\finalandcomma\ e postf\adddot}},
3178
     editorstranaf
                       = {{curatori, traduttori, annotatori\finalandcomma\ e postfazione}% FIXME
3179
       {cur.,\addabbrvspace trad., annot\adddot\finalandcomma\ e postf\adddot}},
3180
     translatorco
                       = {{traduttore e commentatore}% FIXME: missing
3181
       {trad\adddot\ e comm\adddot}},
3182
     translatorsco
                       = {{traduttori e commentatori}% FIXME: missing
3183
       {trad\adddot\ e comm\adddot}},
3184
                       = {{traduttore e annotatore}% FIXME: missing
     translatoran
3185
       {trad\adddot\ e annot\adddot}},
3186
                       = {{traduttori e annotatori}% FIXME: missing
     translatorsan
3187
       {trad\adddot\ e annot\adddot}},
3188
     translatorin
                       = {{traduzione e introduzione}% FIXME: missing
3189
       {trad\adddot\ e introd\adddot}},
3190
     translatorsin
                       = {{traduzione e introduzione}% FIXME: missing
3191
       {trad\adddot\ e introd\adddot}},
3192
     translatorfo
                       = {{traduzione e prefazione}% FIXME: missing
3193
       {trad\adddot\ e pref\adddot}},
3194
                       = {{traduzione e prefazione}% FIXME: missing
     translatorsfo
3195
       {trad\adddot\ e pref\adddot}},
3196
```

```
translatoraf
                       = {{traduzione e postfazione}% FIXME: missing
3197
       {trad\adddot\ e postf\adddot}},
3198
     translatorsaf
                       = {{traduzione e postfazione}% FIXME: missing
3100
       {trad\adddot\ e postf\adddot}},
3200
                       = {{traduzione, commenti\finalandcomma\ e introduzione}% FIXME: missing
     translatorcoin
3201
       {trans., comm\adddot\finalandcomma\ e introd\adddot}},
3202
     translatorscoin = {{traduzione, commenti\finalandcomma\ e introduzione}% FIXME: missing
3203
       {trans., comm\adddot\finalandcomma\ e introd\adddot}},
3204
     translatorcofo
                       = {{traduzione, commenti\finalandcomma\ e prefazione}% FIXME: missing
3205
3206
       {trans., comm\adddot\finalandcomma\ e pref\adddot}},
     translatorscofo = {{traduzione, commenti\finalandcomma\ e prefazione}% FIXME: missing
3207
       {trans., comm\adddot\finalandcomma\ e pref\adddot}},
3208
                       = {{traduzione, commenti\finalandcomma\ e postfazione}% FIXME: missing
     translatorcoaf
3209
       {trans., comm\adddot\finalandcomma\ e postf\adddot}},
3210
     translatorscoaf
                      = {{traduzione, commenti\finalandcomma\ e postfazione}% FIXME: missing
3211
       {trans., comm\adddot\finalandcomma\ e postf\adddot}},
3212
                       = {{traduzione, annotazioni\finalandcomma\ e introduzione}% FIXME: missin
     translatoranin
3213
       {trans., annot\adddot\finalandcomma\ e introd\adddot}},
3214
     translatorsanin = {{traduzione, annotazioni\finalandcomma\ e introduzione}% FIXME: missin
3215
       {trans., annot\adddot\finalandcomma\ e introd\adddot}},
3216
                       = {{traduzione, annotazioni\finalandcomma\ e prefazione}% FIXME: missing
3217
       {trans., annot\adddot\finalandcomma\ e pref\adddot}},
3218
3210
     translatorsanfo = {{traduzione, annotazioni\finalandcomma\ e prefazione}% FIXME: missing
       {trans., annot\adddot\finalandcomma\ e pref\adddot}},
3220
     translatoranaf
                       = {{traduzione, annotazioni\finalandcomma\ e postfazione}% FIXME: missing
3221
       {trans., annot\adddot\finalandcomma\ e postf\adddot}},
3222
                      = {{traduzione, annotazioni\finalandcomma\ e postfazione}% FIXME: missing
     translatorsanaf
3223
       {trans., annot\adddot\finalandcomma\ e postf\adddot}},
3224
                      = {{rivisto da}{riv\adddotspace da}},% FIXME: missing: UNSURE
3225 %byreviser
3226 byreviewer
                      = {{recensito da}{rec\adddotspace da}},% FIXME: missing: UNSURE
                      = {{fondato da}{fond\adddotspace da}},% FIXME: missing
3227 byfounder
3228 bycontinuator
                      = {{continuato da}{cont\addotspace da}},% FIXME: missing: UNSURE
                      = {{in collaborazione con}{in coll\adddotspace con}},% FIXME: missing: UNS
3229 bycollaborator
                      = {{libro}{lib\adddot}},% FIXME: missing: UNSURE
3230 book
3231 part
                      = {{parte}{pt\addot}},% FIXME: missing: UNSURE
                      = {{uscita}{uscita}},% FIXME: missing: UNSURE
3232 issue
                      = {{ristampato come}{rist\adddotspace come}},% FIXME: missing
3233 reprintas
3234 reprintfrom
                      = {{ristampato da}{rist\adddotspace da}},% FIXME: missing
3235 % translationof
                       = {{traduzione di}{trad\adddotspace di}},% FIXME: missing
3236 % translationas
                       = {{tradotto come}{trad\adddotspace come}},% FIXME: missing
                     = {{tradotto da}{trad\adddotspace da}},% FIXME: missing
3237 translationfrom
3238 % reviewof
                       = {{recensione di}{rec\addotspace di}}, % FIXME: missing
                       = {{edizione originale}{ed\adddotspace orig\adddotspace}},% FIXME: missin
3239 % origpubas
                      = {{originalmente pubblicato in}{orig\adddotspace pub\adddotspace in}},% F
3240 origpubin
3241 % astitle
                       = {{come}{come}},% FIXME: missing
3242 % bypublisher
                       = {{publicato da}{pubb\adddotspace da}},% FIXME: missing: UNSURE
3243 % section
                       = {{sezione}{\S}},% FIXME: missing
3244 % sections
                       = {{sezioni}{\S\S}},% FIXME: missing
_{3245} candthesis
                      = {{candidato}{cand\adddot}}, % FIXME: missing
                      = {{software}{software}},% FIXME: missing
3246 software
                      = {{CD-ROM}{CD-ROM}},% FIXME: missing
3247 datacd
3248 audiocd
                      = {{audio CD}{audio CD}}, % FIXME: missing
```

```
= {{disponibile su}{disponibile su}},% FIXME: missing: UNSURE
3249 urlfrom
                     = {{in preparazione}{in preparazione}}, % FIXME: missing
3250 inpreparation
3251 % submitted
                      = {{}}},% FIXME: missing
                     = {{in uscita}{in uscita}},% FIXME: missing
3252 forthcoming
                     = {{pre-pubblicato}{pre-pubblicato}},% FIXME: missing: UNSURE
3253 prepublished
3254 thiscite
                     = {{specialmente}{spec\addot}},% FIXME: missing: UNSURE
   langcatalan
                     = {{catalano}{catalano}},% FIXME: missing
3255
3256 langcroatian
                     = {{croato}{croato}},% FIXME: missing
3257 langczech
                     = {{ceco}{ceco}},% FIXME: missing
                     = {{estone}{estone}},% FIXME: missing
3258
   langestonian
                     = {{finnico}{finnico}}, % FIXME: missing
   langfinnish
                     = {{polacco}{polacco}}, % FIXME: missing
    langpolish
3260
                     = {{russo}{russo}},% FIXME: missing
3261 langrussian
                     = {{sloveno}{sloveno}}, % FIXME: missing
3262 langslovene
3263 fromcatalan
                     = {{dal catalano}{dal catalano}}, % FIXME: missing
                     = {{dal croato}{dal croato}}, % FIXME: missing
3264 fromcroatian
                     = {{dal ceco}{dal ceco}}, % FIXME: missing
3265 fromczech
                     = {{dall'estone}{dall'estone}}, % FIXME: missing
3266 fromestonian
                     = {{dal finnico}{dal finnico}}, % FIXME: missing
3267 fromfinnish
3268 frompolish
                     = {{dal polacco}{dal polacco}},% FIXME: missing
3269 fromrussian
                     = {{dal russo}{dal russo}}, % FIXME: missing
3270 fromslovene
                     = {{dallo sloveno}{,% FIXME: missing
                     = {{circa}{ca\adddot}},% FIXME: missing
3271 circa
                     = {{primavera}{prim\adddot}},% FIXME: missing
3272 spring
3273 summer
                     = {{estate}{est\addot}},% FIXME: missing
3274 autumn
                     = {{autunno}{aut\adddot}},% FIXME: missing
                     = {{inverno}{inv\adddot}}, % FIXME: missing
3275 Winter
3276 }
      english-philosophy.lbx
```

```
3277 \InheritBibliographyExtras{english}
3278
3279 \DeclareBibliographyExtras{%
3280 \protected\def\bibrangedash{-\penalty\hyphenpenalty}%
3281 \protected\def\bibdaterangesep{\bibrangedash}%
3282 }%
3283
3284 \NewBibliographyString{opcited}
3285
3286 \DeclareBibliographyStrings{%
3287
     inherit
                          = {english},
New string:
                           = {{op\adddotspace cit\adddot}{op\adddotspace cit\adddot}},
     opcited
Redefined strings:
                          = {{cit\adddot}{cit\adddot}},
     opcit
3289
     ibidem
                          = {{ibid\adddot}{ibid\adddot}},
3290
     loccit
                          = {{ibid\adddot}{ibid\adddot}},
3291
     translationas
                          = {{trans\adddot}{trans\adddot}},
3292
     withcommentator
                          = {{commentary by}{comment\adddot\ by}},
3293
                          = {{annotations by}{annots\adddot\ by}},
     withannotator
3294
```

withintroduction

```
= {{introduction by}{intro\adddot\ by}},
3295
                          = {{foreword by}{forew\adddot\ by}},
     withforeword
3296
     withafterword
                          = {{afterword by}{afterw\adddot\ by}}
3207
See the note for the Italian localization module.
     andothers
                          = {{\mkibid{et\addabbrvspace al\adddot}}{\mkibid{et\addabbrvspace al\ad
3298
     andmore
                          = {{\mkibid{et\addabbrvspace al\adddot}}{\mkibid{et\addabbrvspace al\ad
3299
     }
3300
        spanish-philosophy.lbx
9.10
Thanks to Eduardo Villegas for these translations.
3302 % Thanks to Eduardo Villegas for these translations.
3304 \InheritBibliographyExtras{spanish}
3305
3306 \DeclareBibliographyExtras{%
3307 \protected\def\bibrangedash{-\penalty\hyphenpenalty}%
3308 \protected\def\bibdaterangesep{\bibrangedash}%
3309 }%
3310
3311 \NewBibliographyString{opcited}
3313 \DeclareBibliographyStrings{%
     inherit
                          = {spanish},
3314
New string:
     opcited
                          = {{\'\{o}p\addotspace cit\adddot}{\'\{o}p\adddot cit\adddot}},
 Redefined strings:
     opcit
                          = {{cit\adddot}{cit\adddot}},
3316
     ibidem
                          = {{ivi}{ivi}},
3317
                          = {{ibidem}{ibidem}},
3318
     loccit
                          = {{espa\~{n}ol}{es\adddot}},
     langspanish
3319
     editor
                          = {{ed\addot}{ed\addot}},
3320
                          = {{ed\addot}{eds\adddot}},
     editors
3321
                          = {{revisi\',{o}n de}{rev\adddotspace de}},
     byreviser
3322
                          = {\{rese \ ^{n}a de}{\{rese \ ^{n}a de}\}, \%FIXME}
     reviewof
3323
                          = {{citado en la p\'{a}gina}{citado en la \bibsstring{page}\adddot}},%
3324
     backrefpage
                          = {{citado en las p\'{a}ginas}{citado en las p\'ags\adddot}},%%FIXME
     backrefpages
3325
     withcommentator
                          = {{comentarios de}{com\adddotspace de}},
3326
     withannotator
                          = {{notas de}{notas de}},
3327
                          = {{introducci\',{o}n de}{intr\adddotspace de}},
     withintroduction
3328
     withforeword
                          = {{prefacio de}{pref\adddotspace de}},
3329
     withafterword
                          = {{postfacio de}{postfacio de}},
3330
                          = {{traducci\',{o}n al espa\~{n}ol de}{trad\adddotspace de}},
     translationof
3331
                          = {{traducido al espa\~{n}ol como}{trad\adddotspace es\adddot}},
     translationas
                          = {{edici\'{o}n original}{ed\addot orig\addot}},
     origpubas
3333
                          = {{secci\'{o}n}{sec\adddot}},
     section
3334
                          = {{secciones}{\iftoggle{bbx:classical}{secs\adddot}{sec\adddot}}}
3335
 Here we redefine only the andmore string because the andothers string is a non Latin expression
```

in spanish.lbx ("y col.").

# 9.11 french-philosophy.lbx

!EXEPRIMENTAL! This file needs a revision!

```
3338 \InheritBibliographyExtras{french}
3339
3340 \DeclareBibliographyExtras{%
```

The french.lbx localization module redefines \mkbibnamefamily in order to get the family name in small caps shape. We do not like this approach because an author could use a localization module without adhering to the typographical standards which should be indipendent from the linguistic standards. For this reason we prefer to reset it to the default definition.

```
3341 \protected\def\mkbibnamefamily#1{#1}%
3342 \protected\def\bibrangedash{-\penalty\hyphenpenalty}%
3343 \protected\def\bibdaterangesep{\bibrangedash}%
3344 }%
3345
3346 \NewBibliographyString{opcited}
3348 \DeclareBibliographyStrings{%
     inherit
                         = {french},
3349
New string:
     opcited
                           = {{op\adddotspace cit\adddot}{op\adddotspace cit\adddot}},
Redefined strings:
     opcit
                         = {{cit\adddot}{cit\adddot}}, %%FIXME
3351
     ibidem
                         = {{ibid\adddot}{ibid\adddot}}, %%FIXME
3352
                         = {{ibid\adddot}{ibid\adddot}}, %%FIXME
     loccit
3353
                         = {{trad\adddot}{trad\adddot}}, %%FIXME
     translationas
3354
     withcommentator
                         = {{commentaires \smartof}{comment\adddotspace\smartof}}, %%FIXME
3355
     withannotator
                         = {{annotations \smartof}{annot\adddotspace\smartof}},%%FIXME
3356
     withintroduction
                         = {{introduction \smartof}{introd\adddotspace\smartof}}, %%FIXME
3357
                         = {{pr\'eface \smartof}{pr\'ef\adddotspace\smartof}}, %%FIXME
3358
     withforeword
     withafterword
                         = {{postface \smartof}{postf\adddotspace\smartof}}%%FIXME
3359
```

See the note for the Italian localization module.

# **Change History**

vo.4	bibliography driver @review. Added
General: Improved compatibility for	bibliography string cit. Added
biblatex version 0.9 1	bibliography string reviewof.
vo.5	Updated documentation 1
General: Added new bibliography style	vo.7c
philosophy-verbose. Added	General: Fixed some bugs. New
localization file	origfieldtype option. Added
italian-philosophy.lbx. Added	nodate bibliography string. Updated
package options origparens,	documentation
origbrackets, latinemph. Changed	vo.8a
package options scauthors,	General: New entrysubtype field for
scauthorscite, scauthorsbib.	citing classical texts. New related
Renamed file	field mechanism. New
biblatex-philosophy-doc.tex to	relatedformat option. New English
philosophy-authoryear-doc.tex.	documentation. Fixed some bugs 1
Added file	vo.8b
philosophy-verbose-doc.tex.	
Updated documentation 1	General: Added biber.conf configuration file
vo.6	
General: Added localization file	vo.8c
italian-philosophy.lbx. Added	General: Removed biber.conf
file philosophy-standard.bbx.	configuration file. Added internal
New documentation file	biber settings with
biblatex-philosophy. Removed	\DeclareDriverSourcemap
files	command. Added trans- field alias 1
philosophy-authoryear-doc.tex,	vo.8d
philosophy-verbose-doc.tex 1	General: Fixed some bugs related to
vo.7	$\DeclareDriverSourcemap, \ccite,$
General: Removed package option	and @review entry type 1
colonloc. Removed package options	vo.8e
origparens origbrackets. Added	General: Improved relatedformat option
package options origfieldsformat,	for cascading entries. Implemented
publocformat, commacit,	cross-referencing mechanism for
inbeforejournal, romanvol,	@inproceedings entries. Improved
volnumformat. Added command	\ccite command. Changed the values
volnumpunct. Added citation	for the entrysubtype from
commands \sdcite, \ccite. Updated documentation	classical to classic. Added
	nodate package option 1
vo.7a General: Added command volumfont.	vo.8f
Added command footcitet. Updated	General: New option nodate for
documentation	\printbibliography command 1
vo.7b	vo.9a
VO./D	General: Maintenance release. Corrected
Congrel, Domoved poolsage ention	
General: Removed package option	some bugs
romanvol. Added package option	some bugs
romanvol. Added package option volumeformat. Added package option	vo.9b
romanvol. Added package option volumeformat. Added package option editionformat. Activated the option	vo.9b General: Updated bibliography drivers to
romanvol. Added package option volumeformat. Added package option	vo.9b

vo.9c	v1.6
General: Maintenance release. Corrected	General: Removed compatibility with
some bugs 1	legacy BibTEX backend 1
vo.9d	V1.7
General: Maintenance release. Corrected	General: Maintenance release. Updated
some bugs 1	documentation
vo.9e	v1.8
General: Maintenance release. Updated	General: Maintenance release. Corrected an
documentation 1	incompatibility with scauthors
vo.gf	option
General: Updated documentation.	•
Corrected a bug in the volnumformat	V1.9
	General: Redefined ibidem and loccit
option 1	strings in file
vo.9g	english-philosophy.lbx according
General: Added localization module for	to the Chicago Manual of Style 1
spanish. Corrected a bug in @inbook	V1.9.1
and @incollection entries when	General: Redefined macros for the
using crossref field. Updated	eechanism. Support for the @set
documentation 1	entries for classic style. Support for
vo.9h	the origpubin and origpubas
General: New option lowscauthors.	default related types. Improved .1bx
Corrected some bugs. Updated	files. Updated documentation 1
documentation 1	V1.9.2
vo.gi	General: Support for multivolume related
General: Corrected a bug with	type. The origed string is substituted
shorthandintro option 1	with origpubas (redefined for Italiana
V1.0	and Spanish). New string opcited.
General: Corrected a bug in	
volumeformat and volnumformat	Deleted cited string. New multi-value
options. Change value romanupp to	option scauthors substitutes
Roman in volume format and	scauthorcite and scauthorbib
	options. Updated documentation 1
edition format. Corrected bug in	V1.9.3
related format options: now the	General: Maintenance release. Reset
related block is not preceded by	philosophy-verbose.cbx to version
semicolon when using values parens	<ol> <li>1.9. Moved labelname format from</li> </ol>
and brackets styles. §updated	philosophy-standard.bbx to
documentation 1	philosophy-classic.cbx 1
V1.1	V1.9.4
General: Maintenance release. Updated	General: Maintenance release. Fixed some
documentation 1	bugs in modern style 1
V1.2	V1.9.5
General: Maintenance release. New value	General: Styles completely revised.
superscript for editionformat	Provided support for the mergedate
option	default option. latinemph option
V1.3	defined globally. New values for
General: Maintenance release. Corrected a	
spurious space in article entries 1	scauthors option. Support for the
V1.4	Oset entries for modern style.
General: Maintenance release. Updated	classical option removed for
style for working with biblatex v.3.4 1	Spanish. Provided experimental French
	localization module. Improved
V1.5  Conoral Improved compatibility with	annotation option. Updated
General: Improved compatibility with	documentation 1
ICRACA DID IEV DACKEHO 1	

# Index

Numbers written in italic refer to the page where the corresponding entry is described; numbers underlined refer to the code line of the definition; numbers in roman refer to the code lines where the entry is used.

```
Symbols
                                           2591, 2614, 2677,
                                                                        \addperiod .....
   . . . . . . . . . 3315, 3322,
                                            2838, 2859, 3038, 3073
                                                                                 144, 662, 669, 680, 726
                                                                        \addsemicolon 146,880,909
       3324, 3325, 3328,
                                    \adddot 674, 3053, 3058-
                                                                        \addspace . 145, 147, 271,
       3331, 3333, 3334, 3358
                                           3066, 3069, 3071,
272, 344, 475, 479,
                                           3074, 3075, 3081-
\) .......... 2837, 2858
                                                                                482, 490, 495, 497,
                                           3088, 3090, 3092,
\@phil@nnote . . . 1557, 1562
                                                                                514, 526, 587, 596,
                                           3094, 3096, 3098,
                                                                                605, 614, 623, 632,
   . . . 3319, 3323, 3331, 3332
                                           3100, 3102, 3104,
                                                                                684, 704, 718, 729,
                                           3106,
                                                  3108,
                                                         3110,
                                                                                802, 807, 815, 827,
                                           3112, 3114, 3116, 3118,
                                                                                897, 1363, 1367, 1469,
                                                  3122,
                                           3120,
                                                        3124,
    . . . . . . . . 3113-3180,
                                                                                1584, 1592, 1594, 1715,
                                           3126,
                                                  3128,
                                                        3130,
       3182, 3184,
                    3186,
                                                                                1760, 1775,
                                                                                             1796,
       3188, 3190,
                                           3132,
                                                  3134,
                                                         3136,
                    3192,
                                                                                1812,
                                                                                      1824,
                                                                                             1829,
                                           3138, 3140, 3142,
       3194, 3196, 3198,
                                                                                      2217,
                                                                                2155,
                                                                                             2220,
       3200-3224, 3293-3297
                                           3144, 3146, 3148,
                                                                                2256, 2259,
                                                                                             2280,
                                           3150,
                                                  3152,
                                                         3154,
                                                                                2283, 2302, 2319,
                                           3156,
                                                  3158,
                                                        3160,
             A
                                                                                2334, 2371,
                                                                                            2437,
                                           3162,
                                                  3164, 3166,
\abx@tempa 360, 361, 363,
                                                                                2449, 2476, 2536,
                                           3168,
                                                  3170,
                                                         3172,
       366, 370, 373, 376, 379
                                                                                2562, 2630, 2642, 2678
                                           3174,
                                                  3176,
                                                         3178,
\addabbrvspace . . 3081,
                                                                        \AND .... 2836, 2857
                                           3180,
                                                  3182,
                                                         3184,
       3082, 3114, 3116,
                                                                        \annotationfont . 160, 282
                                           3186, 3188,
                                                         3190,
       3118,
              3120,
                    3122,
                                                                        \appto 363, 366, 370, 373, 376
                                           3192,
                                                  3194,
                                                         3196,
             3126,
       3124,
                    3128,
                                                                        \AtBeginBibliography
                                           3198, 3200, 3202,
       3130,
             3132,
                    3134,
                                           3204, 3206, 3208,
                                                                                . . . . . . . . . 130, 2538
       3136,
             3138,
                    3140,
                                                                        \AtBeginDocument
                                                                                             96, 2340
                                           3210,
                                                  3212, 3214,
       3142,
             3144, 3146,
                                           3216, 3218, 3220,
                                                                        \AtBeginShorthands
       3148, 3150, 3152,
                                           3222, 3224, 3230,
                                                                                . . 134, 1689, 2299, 2535
       3154,
             3156,
                   3158,
                                           3231, 3245, 3254,
                                                                        \AtEveryBibitem ... 2354
       3160, 3162, 3164,
                                           3271-3275,
                                                        3288-
                                                                        \AtEveryCite . . . 138, 2657
             3168,
       3166,
                    3170,
                                           3299, 3315,
                                                         3316,
       3172,
              3174,
                    3176,
                                           3319-3321,
                                                         3324,
       3178, 3180, 3298,
                                                   3332-3336,
                                           3325,
       3299, 3336, 3360, 3361
                                                                        \bbx@crossref@inbook
                                           3350-3354, 3360, 3361
\addcolon ... 484, 499,
                                                                                . 1083, 1086, 1690,
       588, 597, 606, 742, 817
                                                                                1803, 2309, 2429, 2622
                                    \adddotspace 1573, 1583,
                                                                        \bbx@crossref@incollection
\addcomma .... 142,
                                                   3067-3071,
                                           3053,
       143, 414, 505, 529,
                                                                                . . . . . . 1141, 1144,
                                           3090, 3092, 3094,
                                                                                1197, 1200, 1697,
       561, 570, 579, 615,
                                           3096, 3098, 3100,
       624, 633, 687, 706,
                                           3102, 3104, 3106,
                                                                                1818, 2324, 2441, 2634
       805, 819, 829, 831,
                                           3108,
                                                  3110,
                                                         3112,
                                                                        \bbx@editionformat 39,
       839, 853, 886, 890,
                                           3225-3229, 3233-
                                                                                53, 163, 165, 297,
       1588, 1596,
                                                                                299, 301, 303, 305,
                    1599,
                                           3240, 3242, 3288,
       1762, 1800, 1809,
                                           3315, 3322,
                                                                                1797, 1801,
                                                                                            1848,
                                                        3326,
                                                                                1892, 1932,
       1811,
              1826,
                    1828,
                                           3328, 3329, 3331,
                                                                                            1968,
       2300, 2305, 2569,
                                                                                2012, 2057, 2100, 2341
                                           3332, 3350, 3355-3359
```

\ oz	\	
\bbx@lasthash 1720,	\bibnamesep 2533	\clearname 364, 367, 371,
1735, 1750, 1764,	\bibopenbracket 2348	374, 377, 1734, 1749,
1778, 2380, 2399,	\bibopenparen	1777, 2397, 2416,
2418, 2485, 2503,	2348, 2779,	2501, 2519, 2590, 2613
2521, 2570, 2593, 2616	2801, 2869, 2901, 2919	\compcitedelim . 2750,
\bbx@opt@mergedate@basic	\bibpagespunct 792, 794, 796	2773, 2840, 2861, 2909
	\bibrangedash 3047,	\csuse 2663, 2670
\bbx@opt@mergedate@compact	3048, 3280, 3281,	
	3307, 3308, 3342, 3343	D
\bbx@opt@mergedate@false	\bibrightbracket 158	\DeclareBibliographyDriver
2264	\bibrightparen 152	912, 947,
\bbx@opt@mergedate@maximum	\bibsstring	992, 1026, 1069, 1127,
	1566, 3058, 3059, 3324	1183, 1241, 1285, 1317,
\bbx@opt@mergedate@minimum	\bibstring 290, 293,	1351, 1386, 1412, 1457,
2225	294, 298, 300, 302,	1495, 1529, 1556,
\bbx@origfields 51,58,	304, 309, 322, 352,	1615, 1835, 1881, 1999
60, 642, 652, 845, 1609	353, 379, 717, 846-	\DeclareBibliographyExtras
\bbx@publocformat	848, 1813, 1830, 2298,	3046, 3279, 3306, 3340
36, 43, 534, 536,	2550, 2659, 2664,	\DeclareBibliographyOption
538, 542, 544, 546,	2671, 2679, 2700, 2701	. 22, 24, 26, 28, 30,
550, 552, 554, 791, 793	\blx@blxinit 150, 156	32, 34, 42, 44, 46, 48,
\bbx@relatedformat 38,	\blx@postpunct 2427	50, 52, 54, 56, 61, 63,
47, 49, 335, 337, 339,	\blx@setsfcodes 151, 157	2138, 2140, 2455, 2650
727, 876, 878, 903, 906	\boolfalse	\DeclareBibliographyStrings
\bbx@scauthors . 41,57,	. 2739, 2790, 2808,	. 3051, 3286, 3313, 3348
97, 103, 108, 113, 118, 124	2812, 2817, 2931,	\DeclareCiteCommand .
\bbx@volnumformat	2941, 2945, 2974,	260, 698, 1690, 1697,
$\dots 37, 45, 289,$	2975, 2985, 2986,	1803, 1818, 2309,
321, 407, 409, 411,	2996, 2997, 3004,	2324, 2429, 2441,
2183, 2215, 2254, 2278	3005, 3012, 3013,	2622, 2634, 2716,
\bbx@volumeformat	3020, 3021, 3033, 3034	2958, 2966, 2973,
40, 55, 311, 313, 315,	\booltrue 2778,	
317, 325, 327, 329, 331	2800, 2868, 2900, 2918	2984, 2995, 3003, 3011, 3019, 3026, 3032
\bibclosebracket 2349	Boruvka, Audrey 4	\DeclareDataInheritance
\bibcloseparen		
. 2349, 2790, 2808,	C	
2812, 2931, 2941, 2945	\cbx@lasthash 2740,	\DeclareDelimFormat . 147
\bibcplstring 271, 272	2743, 2746, 2749,	\DeclareEntryOption 59
\bibcpsstring 1568	2755, 2772, 2781,	\DeclareFieldAlias .
\bibcpstring 672,673	2818, 2822, 2826,	286, 342, 343, 1684–1686
\bibdaterangesep	2835, 2846, 2906, 2928	$\DeclareFieldFormat$ .
3048, 3281, 3308, 3343	\cbx@lastyear 2819,	270-285, 287,
\bibhang 2462, 2534, 2543, 2545	2823, 2827, 2836,	288, 291, 295, 308,
\bibhyperlink . 2663, 2670	2842, 2847, 2857,	320, 334, 344, 1565-
\bibhyperref 218	2863, 2879, 2911, 2926	1567, 1569, 1571, 1573
\bibhypertarget 2708	\ccite 2716	\DeclareLanguageMapping
\bibitemsep 2532	\cite 2958	7–10
\bibleftbracket 158	\citedate 3011, 3019	\DeclareNameAlias
\bibleftparen 152	\citetitle 2973, 2984	265, 266, 701, 1575,
\bibnamedash 1712, 1729,	\citeyear 2995, 3003	1814, 1831, 2686, 2687
1744, 2367, 2392,	\ClassError 4, 2342	\DeclareNameFormat .
2411, 2472, 2496, 2514	\clearfield 1558, 2426	182, 215, 245
1 . 1, , 1, , 3 1	33 / 1	, 3, 13

\DeclareStyleSourcemap	\ifboolexpr 347,	1221, 1425, 1570,
	355, 420, 432, 444,	1586, 1597, 1627,
	520, 712, 866, 1576,	1638, 1692, 1699,
E	1706, 1723, 1738,	1714, 1759, 1859, 1895,
\edfnt 168	1753, 1769, 1781, 1787,	1943, 1979, 2068,
\editionfont 162, 170	2147, 2167, 2194,	2103, 2148, 2150,
\emph 141, 1572	2209, 2227, 2238,	2168, 2170, 2181,
\entryset 1559	2246, 2266, 2361,	2195, 2197, 2205,
\ExecuteBibliographyOptions	2386, 2405, 2466,	2210, 2212, 2228,
69,	2490, 2508, 2552,	2230, 2239, 2241,
2285, 2526, 2653, 2724	2578, 2601, 2731, 2882	2247, 2249, 2251,
\extpostnotedelim 2801	\ifciteindex 381, 2977, 2988	2267, 2269, 2312,
	\ifciteseen 1805,	2327, 2370, 2373,
F	1820, 2709, 2734, 2894	2376, 2423, 2424,
\finalandcomma	\ifdefstring 97,	2475, 2478, 2481,
. 3113-3180, 3201-3224	103, 108, 113, 118,	2561, 2566, 2691,
\finentry 679, 681, 682	124, 163, 165, 289,	2710, 2741, 2759,
\footcitet 3026	297, 299, 301, 303,	2766, 2785, 2820,
\footnotesize 160	305, 311, 313, 315, 317,	2830, 2837, 2850,
\fullcite 260	321, 325, 327, 329,	2858, 2876, 2886,
	331, 335, 337, 339,	2892, 2907, 2913, 2923
G	407, 409, 411, 534,	\iffootnote 217
\global 1720,	536, 538, 542, 544,	\ifgiveninits 186, 203, 248
1735, 1750, 1764,	546, 550, 552, 554,	\ifinteger
1778, 2380, 2399,	642, 652, 727, 791,	292, 296, 310, 324, 1568
2418, 2485, 2503,	793, 845, 876, 878,	\iflistundef
2521, 2570, 2593,	903, 906, 1609, 1797,	. 558, 567, 576, 586,
2616, 2665, 2682,	1801, 1848, 1892,	595, 604, 613, 622,
2706, 2707, 2739,	1932, 1968, 2012,	631, 667, 800, 812,
2740, 2743, 2746,	2057, 2100, 2183,	814, 824, 826, 902, 1365
2778, 2790, 2800,	2215, 2254, 2278, 2341	\ifloccit 2667
2808, 2812, 2817-	\ifdefvoid 198, 200	\ifnamesequal 362,
2819, 2822, 2823,	\iffieldequals	365, 369, 372, 375, 733
2826, 2827, 2868,	2749, 2772,	\ifnameundef 1579, 1709,
2900, 2911, 2918,	2835, 2836, 2857, 2906	1726, 1741, 1756, 1772,
2926, 2931, 2941, 2945	\iffieldequalstr	1784, 1790, 2364,
Guzmán de Rojas,	725, 1572,	2389, 2408, 2469,
Iván@Guzmán de	1582, 1591, 2355, 2727	2493, 2511, 2555,
Rojas, Iván 13	\iffieldsequal	2581, 2604, 2751,
	837, 2156, 2174	2774, 2798, 2830, 2912
Н	\iffieldundef 401,	\ifnumequal 185,
\hskip 2543, 2546	403, 421, 423, 433,	2782, 2870, 2890, 2920
\hyphenpenalty	435, 445, 447, 456,	\ifnumgreater
3047, 3280, 3307, 3342	465, 476, 491, 511,	348, 356, 671, 1559, 2884
	521, 523, 660, 678,	\ifnumless 2738, 2816
I	713, 715, 738, 773,	\ifsingletitle 2674
\ifandothers 350, 358	836, 840, 844, 851,	\ifstrequal 2144, 2461
\ifbibindex 385	854, 859, 867, 869,	\ifthenelse
\ifbibstring 294	871, 873, 884, 887,	1806, 1821, 2315,
\ifbool 2789, 2807,	891, 970, 1039, 1081,	2330, 2433, 2445,
2811, 2930, 2940, 2944	1082, 1107, 1139,	2626, 2638, 2804,
\ifboolexpe 197	1140, 1163, 1195, 1196,	2830, 2836, 2857, 2937

\iftoggle . 141, 174, 183,	\midsentence 460,	\newbibmacro . 177, 388,
216, 217, 264, 659,	469, 479, 495, 1812,	393, 400, 557, 566,
677, 724, 759, 780,	1829, 2298, 2550, 2678	575, 584, 593, 602,
927, 934, 979, 1056,	\mkbibemph	611, 620, 629, 648,
1114, 1170, 1228, 1272,	270, 274, 275, 277, 278	658, 683, 686, 689,
1338, 1399, 1444,	\mkbibfootnote 3026	723, 737, 772, 790,
1482, 1516, 1546, 1651,	\mkbibnamefamily 178, 3341	799, 811, 823, 835,
1811, 1828, 1868, 1912,	\mkbibnamegiven 179	843, 850, 857, 865,
1950, 1986, 2031,	\mkbibnamegrefix 180	883, 895, 901, 1090,
2077, 2120, 2297,	_	1148, 1204, 1574,
2347, 2539, 2549,	\mkbibnamesuffix 181	1603, 1752, 1766,
2677, 2685, 2693,	\mkbibordedition 298	1768, 1780, 2044,
2699, 2732, 2896,	\mkbibordseries 293	2089, 2296, 2658,
3061-3066, 3075, 3335	\mkbibparens 2966	2661, 2680, 2703,
\ifuseauthor	\mkbibquote 273, 276, 279	2730, 2737, 2745,
. 1577, 1707, 1754,	\mkbibsc . 173, 178-181, 2700	2748, 2758, 2765,
	\mkbibsuperscript 306	2740, 2730, 2703, 2771, 2794, 2797,
1782, 2362, 2467, 2553	\mkibid 141, 2659,	2815, 2825, 2829,
\ifuseeditor 1724, 1770,	2664, 2671, 2701,	2849, 2856, 2865,
1788, 2314, 2329,	3081, 3082, 3298,	2875, 2881, 2905, 2935
2387, 2432, 2444,	3299, 3336, 3360, 3361	
2491, 2579, 2625, 2637	\mkpageprefix 280,1570	\newblock 640, 643,
\ifuseprefix 226	\mkpurebrackets	645, 650, 653, 655,
\ifusetranslator	154, 338, 722	744, 746, 750, 752,
1739, 2406, 2509, 2602	\mkpureparens 148,	754, 756, 758, 762,
\ignorespaces 2543	284, 285, 287, 336, 721	764, 766, 768, 777,
\indexfield 2978, 2989, 3039	\multicitedelim	779, 783, 785, 787,
\indexnames . 382, 386, 3036	268, 2720, 2763,	862, 916, 920, 922,
\InheritBibliographyExtras	2769, 2854, 2947,	924, 926, 929, 931,
3044, 3277, 3304, 3338	2981, 2992, 3000,	933, 937, 939, 941,
\intitlepunct 145	3008, 3016, 3024, 3041	943, 951, 955, 957,
\isdot 307	J, J, J <u>-</u> 1, J- <u>1</u> -	959, 963, 965, 967,
	N	974, 978, 982, 984,
K	\namepartfamily . 188,	986, 988, 996, 1000,
Kime, Philip 4	193, 205, 210, 221,	1002, 1004, 1006,
1e, 1	228, 233, 239, 250, 255	1008, 1010, 1012,
L		1016, 1018, 1020,
\labelnamepunct . 697,	\namepartgiven 194,	1022, 1030, 1034,
916, 951, 996, 1030,	198, 211, 222, 240, 256	1036, 1045, 1047,
	\namepartgiveni	1049, 1051, 1055,
1073, 1131, 1187,	. 189, 206, 229, 234, 251	1059, 1061, 1063,
1245, 1289, 1321,	\namepartprefix . 190,	1065, 1073, 1077,
1355, 1390, 1416,	195, 200, 207, 212,	1079, 1084, 1087,
1461, 1499, 1533,	223, 230, 241, 252, 257	1092, 1094, 1096,
1619, 1839, 1885,	\namepartprefixi 235	1100, 1102, 1104,
2003, 2048, 2093,	\nameparts 184, 218, 247	1111, 1113, 1117, 1119,
2300, 2463, 2527, 2537	\namepartsuffix	1121, 1123, 1131, 1135,
\libraryfont 161, 283	191, 196, 208,	1137, 1142, 1145, 1150,
	213, 224, 242, 253, 258	1152, 1156, 1158, 1160,
M	\namepartsuffixi 231, 236	1167, 1169, 1173, 1175,
\MakeLowercase 175	\nametitledelim 2702	1177, 1179, 1187, 1191,
\map 1665	$\NewBibliographyString$	1193, 1198, 1201, 1206,
\maps 1664	. 3050, 3284, 3311, 3346	1208, 1212, 1214, 1216,

1225, 1227, 1231, 1233,	2011, 2014, 2016,	1169, 1173, 1175, 1179,
1235, 1237, 1245,	2022, 2026, 2030,	1189, 1191, 1193, 1198,
1249, 1251, 1253, 1255,	2034, 2036, 2038,	1201, 1206, 1208,
1257, 1263, 1267, 1271,	2040, 2048, 2052,	1210, 1212, 1214, 1216,
1275, 1277, 1279, 1281,	2054, 2056, 2061,	1218, 1220, 1225,
1289, 1293, 1295,	2063, 2065, 2072,	1227, 1231, 1233, 1237,
1297, 1299, 1305,	2076, 2080, 2082,	1247, 1249, 1251, 1253,
1307, 1309, 1311, 1313,	2084, 2086, 2093,	1255, 1257, 1259, 1261,
1321, 1325, 1327, 1329,	2097, 2099, 2109,	1263, 1265, 1267,
1333, 1335, 1337, 1341,	2111, 2113, 2115, 2119,	1269, 1271, 1275,
1343, 1345, 1347,	2123, 2125, 2127, 2129	1277, 1281, 1291,
1355, 1359, 1361,	\newcounter 94,95	1293, 1295, 1297,
1370, 1372, 1374,	\newlength 2528, 2529	1299, 1301, 1303,
1376, 1378, 1380,	\newrobustcmd	1305, 1307, 1309,
1382, 1390, 1394,	148, 154, 168, 173	1313, 1323, 1325,
1396, 1398, 1402,	\newtoggle 11-20,	1327, 1329, 1331, 1333,
1404, 1406, 1408,	2135, 2136, 2454, 2648	1335, 1337, 1341, 1343,
1416, 1420, 1422,	\newunit 478, 480,	1347, 1357, 1359, 1361,
1424, 1431, 1433,	486, 493, 501, 507,	1370, 1372, 1374,
1435, 1439, 1443,	516, 531, 564, 573,	1376, 1378, 1382,
1447, 1449, 1451,	582, 591, 600, 609,	1392, 1394, 1396,
1453, 1461, 1465,	618, 627, 636, 640,	1398, 1402, 1404,
1467, 1471, 1475,	643, 645, 650, 653,	1408, 1418, 1420,
1477, 1481, 1485,	655, 744, 746, 748,	1422, 1424, 1429,
1487, 1489, 1491,	750, 752, 754, 756,	1431, 1433, 1435,
1499, 1503, 1505,	750, 752, 754, 750, 758, 762, 764, 768,	1437, 1439, 1441,
1507, 1511, 1515, 1519,	777, 779, 783, 787,	1443, 1447, 1449,
1521, 1523, 1525, 1533,	809, 821, 833, 862,	1453, 1463, 1465,
1537, 1539, 1541, 1543,		1467, 1471, 1473,
1545, 1549, 1551, 1553,	893, 918, 920, 922,	1475, 1477, 1479,
1561, 1605, 1607,	924, 926, 929, 931,	1481, 1485, 1487,
1610, 1612, 1619, 1621,	933, 937, 939, 943,	1491, 1501, 1503,
1624, 1626, 1630,	953, 955, 957, 959,	1505, 1507, 1509,
1635, 1644, 1646,	961, 963, 965, 967,	1511, 1513, 1515, 1519,
1648, 1650, 1654,	969, 974, 976, 978,	1521, 1525, 1535, 1537,
1656, 1658, 1660,	982, 984, 988, 998,	1539, 1541, 1543, 1545,
1839, 1843, 1845,	1000, 1002, 1004,	1549, 1553, 1561, 1605,
1847, 1852, 1854,	1006, 1008, 1010,	1607, 1610, 1612, 1621,
1856, 1863, 1867,	1012, 1014, 1016,	1624, 1626, 1630,
1871, 1873, 1875, 1877,	1018, 1022, 1032,	1635, 1637, 1642,
1885, 1889, 1891,	1034, 1036, 1038,	1644, 1646, 1648,
1901, 1903, 1905,	1043, 1045, 1047,	1650, 1654, 1656,
1907, 1911, 1915, 1917,	1049, 1051, 1053,	1660, 1841, 1843,
1919, 1921, 1927, 1929,	1055, 1059, 1061,	1845, 1847, 1850,
1931, 1936, 1938,	1065, 1075, 1077,	1852, 1854, 1856,
1940, 1947, 1949,	1079, 1084, 1087,	1858, 1863, 1865,
	1092, 1094, 1096,	1867, 1871, 1873,
1953, 1955, 1957, 1959, 1965, 1967,	1098, 1100, 1102,	1877, 1887, 1889,
	1104, 1106, 1111, 1113,	
1972, 1974, 1976,	1117, 1119, 1123, 1133,	
1983, 1985, 1989,	1135, 1137, 1142, 1145,	1901, 1903, 1905,
1991, 1993, 1995, 2003, 2007, 2009,	1150, 1152, 1154, 1156,	1907, 1909, 1911, 1915, 1917, 1921, 1927,
2003, 2007, 2009,	1158, 1160, 1162, 1167,	1913, 191/, 1921, 192/,

1929, 1931, 1934,	\printdate 685, 688,	1514, 1517, 1540,
1936, 1938, 1940,	704, 706, 1797, 1801,	1542, 1598, 1604,
1942, 1947, 1949,	2186, 2207, 2218,	1606, 1608, 1632,
1953, 1955, 1959,	2221, 2244, 2257,	1633, 1636, 1639,
1965, 1967, 1970,	2260, 2276, 2281,	1640, 1643, 1645,
1972, 1974, 1976,	2284, 2303, 2306, 3015	1652, 1716, 1761, 1798,
1978, 1983, 1985,	\printdateextra 3023	1802, 1810, 1827,
1989, 1991, 1995,	\printdelim 1717, 1731,	1849, 1851, 1855,
2005, 2007, 2009,	1746, 2374, 2375,	1860, 1861, 1866,
2011, 2014, 2016,	2379, 2382, 2394,	1869, 1893, 1896,
2018, 2020, 2022,	2398, 2401, 2413,	1897, 1900, 1904,
2024, 2026, 2028,	2417, 2420, 2479,	1910, 1913, 1933, 1935,
2030, 2034, 2036,	2480, 2484, 2487,	1939, 1944, 1945,
2040, 2050, 2052,	2498, 2502, 2505,	1951, 1969, 1971, 1975,
2054, 2056, 2059,	2516, 2520, 2523,	1980, 1981, 1987,
2061, 2063, 2065,	2754, 2779, 2832,	2013, 2017, 2019,
2067, 2072, 2074,	2844, 2869, 2901, 2919	2021, 2029, 2032,
2076, 2080, 2082,	\printeventdate . 530, 1601	2058, 2060, 2064,
2086, 2095, 2097,	\printfield 389,	2069, 2070, 2075,
2099, 2102, 2107,	391, 396, 398, 402,	2078, 2101, 2104,
2109, 2111, 2113, 2115,	404, 415, 427, 429,	2105, 2108, 2112,
2117, 2119, 2123, 2125,	439, 441, 451, 453,	2118, 2121, 2154, 2158,
2129, 2189, 2222, 2261	459, 462, 468, 471,	2159, 2176, 2177,
\newunitpunct 143, 2463, 2537	479, 494, 504, 506,	2185, 2188, 2201,
\nobreak 680, 2542	513, 519, 528, 639,	2202, 2217, 2220,
\noinherit 1682	641, 649, 651, 663,	2234, 2235, 2256,
\nopunct 145,	681, 740, 741, 743,	2259, 2273, 2274,
394, 674, 847, 848,	747, 749, 753, 760,	2280, 2283, 2372,
877, 879, 904, 907, 2546	774, 775, 781, 793,	2425, 2427, 2428,
	795, 797, 838, 841,	2477, 2563, 2676,
О	852, 855, 885, 889,	2795, 2803, 2980,
\optionerror	892, 925, 935, 960,	2991, 2999, 3007, 3040
3, 307, 319, 333,	962, 966, 971, 972,	\printlabeldateextra
341, 413, 539, 547, 555	977, 980, 1005, 1007,	2157, 2175
\OR 2830, 2837, 2858	1009, 1015, 1037,	\printlist 560, 562, 569,
_	1040, 1041, 1044,	571, 578, 580, 585,
P	1048, 1054, 1057,	589, 594, 598, 603,
\parencite 2966	1097, 1099, 1103,	607, 612, 616, 621,
\penalty	1108, 1109, 1115, 1153,	625, 630, 634, 674,
3047, 3280, 3307, 3342	1155, 1159, 1164, 1165,	801, 804, 806, 813,
\postnamesep	1171, 1211, 1215, 1222,	818, 825, 830, 919,
. 2529, 2531, 2532, 2542	1223, 1229, 1254,	954, 999, 1033, 1076,
\postnotedelim 2802	1258, 1260, 1262,	1134, 1190, 1217, 1248,
\postsep 2536,	1270, 1273, 1298,	1264, 1292, 1324,
2541, 2564, 2572,	1300, 1302, 1304,	1334, 1358, 1369,
2586, 2595, 2609, 2618	1330, 1332, 1362,	1393, 1419, 1436,
\postsepyear 2153,	1364, 1373, 1397,	1464, 1502, 1536,
2173, 2200, 2233,	1400, 1426, 1427,	1623, 1842, 1888,
2272, 2294, 2298,	1430, 1434, 1442,	2006, 2023, 2051, 2096
2310, 2325, 2464,	1445, 1468, 1470,	\printnames 735,
2544, 2548, 2623, 2635	1472, 1474, 1480,	1585, 1713, 1730,
\ppspace 672, 673	1483, 1506, 1508,	1745, 1758, 1774,

1807, 1808, 1822, Yrenewinimacro . 345, 497, 499, 505, 514, 1823, 2316, 2317, 334, 380, 344, 406, 526, 529, 561, 570, 2331, 2332, 2369, 419, 431, 443, 455, 579, 587, 588, 596, 2339, 2412, 2434, 464, 473, 488, 597, 605, 606, 614, 2437, 2497, 2515, 541, 549, 698, 666, 633, 662, 669, 680, 2560, 2585, 2608, 676, 690-696, 703, 684, 687, 704, 706, 2627, 2628, 2639, 705, 710, 720, 732, 722, 726, 728, 729, 742, 792, 2040, 2753, 2776, 1705, 1722, 1737, 792, 794, 796, 802, 2843, 2898, 2916, 3037, 1795, 1799, 1925, 805, 807, 815, 817, \$87, \$89, 81, \$82, \$822, \$2162, 2166, 2179, \$89, 837, \$829, 831, \$808, 816, 820, 828, 832, \$2162, 2166, 2199, \$89, 887, 829, 831, \$87, \$89, 687, 815, 817, \$815, 845, 848, 877, 2208, 2226, 2226, 2226, 2237, 2101, 2368, 1353, 1593, 460, 407, 510, 101, 616, 1638, 153, 1593, 4264, 2472, 2495, 2495, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2497, 2498, 2497, 2498, 2497, 2498, 2597, 2262, 2295, 2296, 2295, 2296, 2295, 2295, 2295, 2295, 2295, 2295, 2295, 2295, 2295, 2295, 2295, 2295, 2295, 2295, 2295, 2295, 2295, 2300, \$818, 1812, 1824, 1826, 1828, 2450, 2464, 2477, \$8246,			
2331. 2332. 2369. 410, 431. 443. 455. 579, 587, 588. 596. 2393. 2412. 2434. 464. 473. 488. 597, 605, 606, 614. 2435. 2446. 2447. 503, 509, 518. 533. 615, 623, 664, 624. 632. 2474. 2497. 2515. 541, 549, 698. 666, 633, 662, 669, 680, 2560, 2585, 2668. 676, 690, 696, 703, 684, 687, 704, 706, 2627, 2628, 2639. 2776. 1705, 1722, 1737, 792, 794, 796, 802, 2647, 2638, 2639. 2776. 1705, 1722, 1737, 792, 794, 796, 802, 2843, 2898. 2916, 3037 1795, 1799, 1925, 805, 807, 815, 817, 2816, 2106, 2179, 839, 853, 888, 886, 820, 828, 832 2262, 2257, 838, 836, 820, 828, 832 2262, 2257, 2638, 847, 510, 2247, 2265, 2276, 133, 187, 1245, 1289, 1293, 1294,	1807, 1808, 1822,	\renewbibmacro 345,	497, 499, 505, 514,
2393. 24 12. 2434. 464. 473. 488. 597. 605. 606. 614. 2435. 2446. 2447. 503. 509. 518. 533. 615. 623. 624. 632. 4247. 2497. 2515. 541. 549. 638. 666. 633. 662. 669. 680. 2560. 2565. 2608. 676. 690-696. 703. 684. 687. 704. 706. 2627. 2628. 2639. 705. 710. 720. 732. 726. 728. 729. 742. 2400. 2753. 2776. 1705. 1722. 1737. 792. 794. 796. 802. 2843. 2508. 2916. 3037 1795. 1799. 1925. 805. 807. 815. 817. 808. 816. 820. 828. 832 2162. 2166. 2179. 839. 833. 880. 816. 820. 828. 832 2162. 2166. 2179. 839. 833. 880. 886. 739. 395. 426. 438. 2208. 2226. 2237. 951.996. 1030. 1073. 450. 458. 467. 510. 2245. 2205. 2276. 1331. 187. 1245. 1289. 137. 718. 845. 848. 877. 2308. 2255. 2256. 2176. 1331. 187. 1245. 1289. 1508. 1508. 1531. 1701. 1761. 2547. 2557. 1598. 1631. 1761. 761. 2547. 2557. 1598. 1631. 1761. 1761. 2547. 2566. 2673. 1619. 1715. 1717. 1731. 1287. 2225. 2225. 2236. 2239. 2295. 2310. 1609. 2566. 2673. 1619. 1715. 1717. 1731. 1287. 2245. 2255. 2256. 2257. 1584. 1596. 1599. 1598. 1631. 176. 1761. 2547. 2557. 1594. 1596. 1599. 1282. 2255. 2258. 2279. 2950. 2952. 2954. 2956. 2184. 2600. 2666. 2673. 1619. 1715. 1717. 1731. 1287. 2255. 2255. 2255. 2256. 2279. 2950. 2952. 2954. 2956. 1775. 196. 1800. 1826. 2184. 2600. 2666. 2673. 1619. 1715. 1717. 1731. 1245. 2255. 2255. 2256. 2259. 2959. 2952. 2954. 2956. 2948. 1775. 196. 1800. 1826. 2364. 2477. 2488. 2495			
2435, 2446, 2447, 593, 599, 518, 533, 615, 623, 624, 692, 2474, 2497, 2515, 541, 549, 638, 666, 686, 683, 662, 669, 686, 2560, 2585, 2608, 676, 690-696, 703, 684, 687, 704, 706, 2627, 2628, 2639, 705, 710, 720, 732, 726, 728, 729, 742, 2843, 2898, 2916, 3037 1795, 1799, 1925, 805, 807, 815, 817, 2843, 2898, 2916, 3037 1795, 1799, 1925, 805, 807, 815, 817, 868, 816, 820, 828, 832 2162, 2166, 2179, 839, 853, 880, 886, 866, 380, 828, 832, 2162, 2166, 2179, 839, 853, 880, 886, 866, 4687, 510, 2245, 2265, 2276, 131, 1187, 1245, 1289, 527, 670, 681, 717, 2277, 2301, 2304, 1321, 1355, 1563, 1367, 718, 845, 848, 877, 2308, 2358, 2360, 1368, 1583, 1593, 1994, 907, 2385, 2404, 2422, 1469, 1499, 1533, 1918, 19			
2474, 2497, 2515, 541, 549, 638, 666, 633, 662, 669, 680, 2560, 2585, 2608, 667, 690-696, 703, 684, 687, 704, 706, 2627, 2628, 2639, 705, 710, 720, 732, 726, 728, 729, 742, 2640, 2753, 2776, 1705, 1722, 1737, 792, 794, 796, 802, 803, 816, 820, 828, 832, 2162, 2166, 2179, 839, 853, 880, 886, 868, 820, 828, 832, 2162, 2166, 2179, 839, 853, 880, 886, 868, 820, 828, 832, 2162, 2166, 2179, 839, 853, 880, 886, 867, 510, 2424, 2265, 2276, 113, 1187, 1245, 1289, 137, 778, 845, 848, 877, 2308, 2358-2360, 1390, 146, 1461, 1461, 1470			
2560, 2585, 2608, 676, 690-696, 703, 726, 704, 704, 2627, 2628, 2639, 705, 710, 720, 732, 726, 728, 729, 742, 2640, 2753, 2776, 1705, 1722, 1737, 792, 794, 796, 802, 2843, 2898, 2916, 3037 1795, 1799, 1925, 805, 807, 815, 817, 808, 816, 820, 828, 832, 2162, 2166, 2179, 839, 853, 880, 886, 866, 820, 828, 832, 2162, 2166, 2179, 839, 853, 880, 886, 866, 379, 395, 426, 438, 2208, 2216, 2237, 951, 996, 1030, 1073, 178, 456, 458, 467, 510, 2245, 2265, 2276, 113, 1187, 1245, 1289, 527, 670, 681, 717, 2277, 2301, 2304, 1321, 1355, 1963, 1367, 718, 845, 848, 877, 2308, 2358-2360, 1390, 1416, 1461			
2627, 2628, 2639, 705, 710, 720, 732, 732, 2640, 2753, 2776, 1705, 1702, 1722, 1737, 792, 794, 796, 802, 2843, 2898, 2916, 3037, 1795, 1799, 1925, 805, 807, 815, 817, 1791  Printorigdate 803, 1963, 2146, 2161, 819, 827, 829, 831, 808, 816, 820, 828, 832, 2162, 2166, 2179, 839, 833, 838, 886, 886, 1820, 828, 832, 2162, 2166, 2179, 839, 833, 838, 886, 886, 1820, 828, 832, 2204, 2237, 2204, 890, 897, 909, 916, 379, 395, 426, 438, 2208, 2226, 22276, 1131, 1187, 1245, 1289, 527, 670, 681, 717, 2277, 2301, 2304, 1321, 1355, 1363, 1367, 718, 845, 846, 877, 2308, 2358-2360, 1390, 1416, 1461, 1491,			
2640, 2753, 2776, 1705, 1722, 1737, 792, 794, 796, 802, 2843, 2898, 2916, 3037 1795, 1799, 1925, 805, 807, 815, 817, \$\$\text{Printorigate}. 803, 808, 816, 820, 828, 832 2162, 2166, 2179, 839, 833, 880, 886, \$\$\text{Printtext}. 346, 2180, 2193, 2204, 890, 897, 909, 916, 379, 395, 426, 438, 2208, 2226, 2237, 951, 996, 1030, 1073, 450, 458, 467, 510, 2245, 2265, 2276, 1131, 1187, 1245, 1289, 527, 670, 681, 717, 2277, 2301, 2304, 1321, 1355, 1363, 1367, 718, 845, 848, 877, 2308, 2358-2360, 1390, 1416, 1461, 879, 881, 904, 907, 2385, 2404, 2422, 1469, 1499, 1533, 910, 1368, 1583, 1593, 2465, 2489, 2507, 1584, 1588, 1592, 1598, 1631, 716, 1761, 2547, 251, 2577, 1594, 1596, 1599, 1287, 2216, 2219, 2690, 2698, 2948, 1746, 1760, 1762, 2225, 2372, 2478, 2428, 2600, 2666, 2673, 1619, 1715, 1717, 1731, 1740, 2265, 2372, 2478, 2428, 2600, 2698, 2948, 1746, 1760, 1762, 2352, 2372, 2478, 2438, \$			
2843, 2898, 2916, 3037   1795, 1799, 1925,   805, 807, 815, 817,		705, 710, 720, 732,	
\text{Printorigidate}         808, 816, 820, 828, 832         1963, 2146, 2161, 2179, 839, 853, 886, 886, 886, 816, 820, 828, 822, 2162, 2166, 2179, 839, 853, 880, 886, 886, 816, 820, 822, 8226, 2237, 951, 996, 1030, 1073, 450, 458, 467, 510, 2245, 2265, 2276, 1131, 1187, 1245, 1289, 527, 670, 681, 717, 718, 845, 848, 877, 2308, 2358-2360, 1390, 1416, 1461, 879, 881, 904, 907, 2385, 2404, 2422, 1469, 1499, 1533, 1939, 1910, 1968, 1583, 1593, 2465, 2489, 2507, 1584, 1588, 1592, 1598, 1631, 1716, 1761, 2547, 251, 2577, 1594, 1596, 1599, 1809, 1826, 2184, 2600, 2666, 2673, 1619, 1715, 1717, 1731, 12187, 2216, 2219, 2690, 2698, 2948, 1746, 1750, 1762, 2255, 2258, 2279, 2950, 2952, 2954, 2956         1775, 1796, 1800, 1762, 1760, 1762, 2265, 2372, 2438, Requireslibler		1705, 1722, 1737,	
So8, 816, 820, 828, 832   2162, 2166, 2179, 839, 853, 880, 886,	2843, 2898, 2916, 3037	1795, 1799, 1925,	
\text{	\printorigdate 803,	1963, 2146, 2161,	819, 827, 829, 831,
379, 395, 426, 438, 4208, 2226, 2237, 951, 996, 1030, 1073, 450, 458, 467, 510, 2245, 2265, 2276, 1131, 1187, 1245, 1289, 527, 670, 681, 717, 2277, 2301, 2394, 1321, 1355, 1363, 1367, 718, 845, 848, 877, 2308, 2358-2360, 1390, 1416, 1461, 879, 881, 904, 907, 2385, 2404, 2422, 1469, 1499, 1533, 910, 1368, 1583, 1593, 2465, 2489, 2507, 1584, 1588, 1592, 1598, 1631, 1716, 1761, 2547, 2551, 2577, 1594, 1596, 1599, 1809, 1826, 2184, 2600, 2666, 2673, 1619, 1715, 1717, 1731, 2187, 2216, 2219, 2690, 2698, 2948, 1746, 1760, 1762, 1762, 2255, 2258, 2279, 2950, 2952, 2954, 2954, 2956, 1775, 1796, 1800, 2282, 2295, 2310, \renewrobustcmd, 721, 722, 1809, 1811, 1812, 2325, 2372, 2438, \renewrobustcmd, 721, 722, 1809, 1811, 1812, 2325, 2372, 2438, \renewrobustcmd, 721, 722, 1809, 1811, 1812, 2325, 2372, 2438, \renewrobustcmd, 721, 722, 1809, 1811, 1812, 2325, 2372, 2438, \renewrobustcmd, 721, 722, 1809, 1811, 1812, 2325, 2372, 2438, \renewrobustcmd, 721, 722, 1809, 1811, 1812, 2325, 2372, 2438, \renewrobustcmd, 721, 722, 1809, 1811, 1812, 1828, 1826, 1828, 2450, 2464, 2477, \renewrobustcmd, 721, 722, 1809, 1811, 1812, 1828, 2352, 2369, 2464, 2477, \renewrobustcmd, 721, 722, 1809, 1811, 1822, 1826, 1828, 2651, 2664, 2673, 1688, 2132, 2133, 2453, 2453, 2653, 2669, \tag{251, 2643, \renewrobustcmd}, 721, 722, 2040, 2280, 2263, 2662, 2669, \tag{262, 2669, \tag{263, 2662, 2669, \tag{2643, \renewrobustcmd}, 721, 722, 2040, 2280, 22	808, 816, 820, 828, 832	2162, 2166, 2179,	839, 853, 880, 886,
450, 458, 467, 510, 2245, 2265, 2276, 1131, 1187, 1245, 1289, 527, 670, 681, 717, 2277, 2301, 2304, 1321, 1355, 1369, 1367, 718, 845, 848, 877, 2308, 2358-2360, 1390, 1416, 1461, 879, 881, 904, 907, 2385, 2404, 2422, 1469, 1499, 1533, 1598, 1631, 1716, 1761, 2547, 2551, 2577, 1594, 1596, 1599, 1809, 1826, 2184, 2600, 2666, 2673, 1619, 1715, 1717, 1731, 2187, 2216, 2219, 2690, 2698, 2948, 1746, 1760, 1762, 2255, 2258, 2279, 2950, 2952, 2954, 2956, 2177, 1796, 1800, 1821, 2232, 2310, \renewrobustcmd \tau 721, 722 1809, 1811, 1812, 2325, 2372, 2438, \renewrobustcmd \tau 721, 722 1809, 1811, 1812, 2450, 2464, 2477, \renewrobustcmd \tau 721, 722 1809, 1839, 1885, 2450, 2464, 2477, \renewrobustcmd \tau 721, 722 1809, 1839, 1885, 2659, 2652, 2669, \tau \tau \tau \tau \tau \tau \tau \tau	\printtext 346,	2180, 2193, 2204,	890, 897, 909, 916,
\$\frac{527}{576}, \frac{670}{681}, \frac{717}{718}, \frac{2427}{2301}, \frac{2304}{2306}, \frac{2304}{2358-2360}, \frac{1390}{1390}, \frac{1416}{1416}, \frac{14}{161}, \frac{16}{169}, \frac{14}{161}, \frac{16}{169}, \frac{12}{1690}, \frac{15}{1690}, \frac{15}{1690}, \frac{15}{162}, \frac{16}{1600}, \frac{15}{162}, \frac{15}{160}, \f	379, 395, 426, 438,	2208, 2226, 2237,	951, 996, 1030, 1073,
718, 845, 848, 877, 2308, 2358-2360, 1390, 1416, 1461, 879, 881, 904, 907, 2385, 2404, 2422, 1469, 1499, 1533, 910, 1368, 1583, 1593, 2465, 2489, 2507, 1584, 1588, 1592, 1598, 1631, 1716, 1761, 2547, 2551, 2577, 1594, 1594, 1596, 1599, 1809, 1826, 2184, 2600, 2666, 2673, 1619, 1715, 1717, 1731, 2187, 2216, 2219, 2690, 2698, 2948, 1746, 1760, 1762, 2255, 2258, 2279, 2950, 2952, 2954, 2956, 1775, 1796, 1800, 1811, 1812, 23225, 2372, 2438, RequireBiber 1 1824, 1826, 1828, 2450, 2464, 2477, RequireBibliographyStyle 1829, 1839, 1885, 2591, 2614, 2623, 1688, 2132, 2133, 2453, 2155, 2217, 2220, 2631, 2635, 2643, RequireCitationStyle 2256, 2669, 2662, 2669, 2662, 2669, 2665, 2669, 2667, 2646, 2722, 3043, 2283, 2302, 2305, 2303, 3037, 3040, Rn 302, 3044, 326, 336, 336, 336, 336, 337, 3040, Rn 302, 3044, 328, 1565, 1568, 2382, 2399, 2999, 2999, 2999, 2909, 2917, 2840, 2461, 2678, 2709, 2847, 2846, 2678, 2700, 2716, 2479, 2480, 2476, 247	450, 458, 467, 510,	2245, 2265, 2276,	1131, 1187, 1245, 1289,
879, 881, 904, 907, 92385, 2404, 2422, 1469, 1499, 1533, 910, 1368, 1583, 1593, 2465, 2489, 2507, 1584, 1588, 1592, 1598, 1631, 1716, 1761, 2547, 2551, 2577, 1594, 1596, 1599, 1809, 1826, 2184, 2600, 2666, 2673, 1619, 1715, 1717, 1731, 2187, 2216, 2219, 2690, 2698, 2948, 1746, 1760, 1762, 2255, 2258, 2279, 2950, 2952, 2954, 2956, 1775, 1796, 1800, 2282, 2295, 2310, \text{renorrobustcmd} 721, 722 1809, 1811, 1812, 2325, 2372, 2438, RequireBiber 1 1824, 1826, 1828, 2450, 2464, 2477, RequireBibliographystyle 1829, 1839, 1885, 2545, 2563, 2569, 2,1687, 2003, 2048, 2093, 2591, 2614, 2623, 1688, 2132, 2133, 2453 2155, 2217, 2220, 2631, 2635, 2643, RequireCitationStyle 2256, 2259, 2280, 2659, 2662, 2669, 2646, 2722, 3043 2283, 2302, 2305, 2675, 2683, 2795, \text{restorefield}	527, 670, 681, 717,	2277, 2301, 2304,	1321, 1355, 1363, 1367,
879, 881, 904, 907, 92385, 2404, 2422, 1469, 1499, 1533, 910, 1368, 1583, 1593, 2465, 2489, 2507, 1584, 1588, 1592, 1598, 1631, 1716, 1761, 2547, 2551, 2577, 1594, 1596, 1599, 1800, 1826, 2184, 2600, 2666, 2673, 1619, 1715, 1717, 1731, 2187, 2216, 2219, 2690, 2698, 2948, 1746, 1760, 1762, 2255, 2258, 2279, 2950, 2952, 2954, 2956 1775, 1796, 1800, 2282, 2295, 2310, \text{renewrobustcmd} 721, 722 1809, 1811, 1812, 2325, 2372, 2438, \text{RequireBiber}		2308, 2358-2360,	1390, 1416, 1461,
910, 1368, 1583, 1593,		2385, 2404, 2422,	1469, 1499, 1533,
1598, 1631, 1716, 1761,   2547,   2551,   2577,   1594,   1596,   1599,   1809,   1826,   2184,   2600,   2666,   2673,   1619, 1715, 1717, 1731,   1731,   1746,   1760,   1762,		2465, 2489, 2507,	1584, 1588, 1592,
1809, 1826, 2184, 2600, 2666, 2673, 1619, 1715, 1717, 1731, 2187, 2216, 2219, 2690, 2698, 2948, 1746, 1760, 1762, 1762, 2255, 2258, 2279, 2950, 2952, 2954, 2956 1775, 1796, 1800, 2282, 2259, 2310, \renewrobustcmd 721, 722 1809, 1811, 1812, 2325, 2372, 2438, \RequireBiber 1 1824, 1826, 1828, 1845, 2450, 2464, 2477, \RequireBibliographyStyle 1829, 1839, 1885, 2545, 2563, 2569, 2, 1687, 2003, 2048, 2093, 2591, 2614, 2623, 1688, 2132, 2133, 2453 2155, 2217, 2220, 2631, 2635, 2643, \RequireCitationStyle 2256, 2259, 2280, 2659, 2662, 2669, 2646, 2722, 3043 2283, 2302, 2305, 2675, 2683, 2795, \restorefield 1562 2374, 2375, 2379, 2806, 2991, 2999, 3007, \RN 300, 314, 328, 1565, 1568 2382, 2394, 2398, 3015, 3023, 3037, 3040 \Rn .302, 304, 316, 318, 330, 332 2401, 2413, 2417, Problemática logico-lingüística de la co-municacion social \$		2547, 2551, 2577,	1594, 1596, 1599,
2187,   2216,   2219,   2690,   2698,   2948,   1746,   1760,   1762,   1752,   1796,   1800,   1811,   1812,   1822,   1823,   2372,   2438,   RequireBiber		2600, 2666, 2673,	1619, 1715, 1717, 1731,
2255, 2258, 2279,       2950, 2952, 2954, 2956       1775, 1796, 1800,         2282, 2295, 2310,       \renewrobustcmd       721, 722       1809, 1811, 1812,         2325, 2372, 2438,       \RequireBiber       1       1824, 1826, 1828,         2450, 2464, 2477,       \RequireBibliographyStyle       1829, 1839, 1885,         2545, 2563, 2569,		2690, 2698, 2948,	1746, 1760, 1762,
2282, 2295, 2310,	***		1775, 1796, 1800,
2325, 2372, 2438,			
2450, 2464, 2477,			1824, 1826, 1828,
2545, 2563, 2569,		-	
2591,   2614,   2623,   1688,   2132,   2133,   2453   2256,   2220,   2631,   2635,   2643,   RequireCitationStyle   2256,   2259,   2280,   22659,   2662,   2669,     2646, 2722, 3043   2283,   2302,   2305,   2675,   2683,   2795,   restorebibmacro   2311,   2326   2319,   2334,   2371,   2806,   2939,   2980,   restorefield     1562   2374,   2375,   2379,   2391,   2399,   3007,   RN   300, 314, 328, 1565, 1568   2382,   2394,   2398,   3015, 3023, 3037, 3040   Rn   302, 304, 316, 318, 330, 332   2401,   2413,   2417,   2420,   2437,   2449,   2476,   2476,   2479,   2480,   2476,   2476,   2479,   2480,   2476,   2479,   2480,   2476,   2479,   2480,   2476,   2479,   2480,   2476,   2479,   2480,   2476,   2479,   2480,   2476,   2479,   2480,   2476,   2479,   2480,   2476,   2479,   2480,   2476,   2479,   2480,   2470,   2			
2631, 2635, 2643,   RequireCitationStyle   2256, 2259, 2280, 2659, 2662, 2669,   2646, 2722, 3043   2283, 2302, 2305, 2675, 2683, 2795,   Restorebibmacro 2311, 2326   2319, 2334, 2371, 2806, 2939, 2980,   Restorefield 1562   2374, 2375, 2379, 2991, 2999, 3007,   RN 300, 314, 328, 1565, 1568   2382, 2394, 2394, 2398, 3015, 3023, 3037, 3040   Rn 302, 304, 316, 318, 330, 332   2401, 2413, 2417, 2416, 2416, 24170, 2418, 2417, 2418, 2417, 2418, 2417, 2418, 2417, 2418, 2417, 2418, 2417, 2418			
2659, 2662, 2669, 2646, 2722, 3043 2283, 2302, 2305, 2675, 2683, 2795, \restorebibmacro 2311, 2326 2319, 2334, 2371, 2806, 2939, 2980, \restorefield 1562 2374, 2375, 2379, 2991, 2999, 3007, \RN 300, 314, 328, 1565, 1568 2382, 2394, 2398, 3015, 3023, 3037, 3040 \Rn 302, 304, 316, 318, 330, 332 2401, 2413, 2417, Problemática logico-lingüística de la comunicación social S 2484, 2487, 2449, 2498, con el pueblo Ay-mara@Problemática \savebibmacro 2307 2520, 2523, 2562, logico-lingüística de \savefield 1557, 2755, 2630, 2642, 2677, 2640, 2641, 2847, 2849, 2640, 2641, 2			
2675, 2683, 2795,       \restorebibmacro 2311, 2326       2319, 2334, 2371,         2806, 2939, 2980,       \restorefield 1562       2374, 2375, 2379,         2991, 2999, 3007,       \RN 300, 314, 328, 1565, 1568       2382, 2394, 2398,         3015, 3023, 3037, 3040       \Rn 302, 304, 316, 318, 330, 332       2401, 2413, 2417,         Problemática logico- lingüística de la comunicación social       \$			* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *
2806, 2939, 2980,       \restorefield			
2991, 2999, 3007,			
Rn 302, 304, 316, 318, 330, 332   2401, 2413, 2417,			
Problemática         logico- lingüística de la comunicación social         \romannumeral         171         2420, 2437, 2449, 2480, 2476, 2479, 2480, 2498, 2484, 2487, 2498, 2484, 2487, 2498, 2484, 2487, 2498, 2484, 2487, 2498, 2484, 2487, 2498, 2502, 2505, 2516,			
lingüística de la communicacíon social			
municación social         S         2484, 2487, 2498,           con el pueblo Ay-         \S	$\varepsilon$	(Tomanifumerar)	
con el pueblo Ay- mara@Problemática       \S		S	
mara@Problemática         \savebibmacro         2307         2520,         2523,         2562,           logico-lingüística de         \savefield         1557, 2755,         2630,         2642,         2677,           la comunicación so-         2781,         2842,         2846,         2678,         2702,         2750,           cial con el pueblo         2847,         2863,         2879,         2928         2754,         2763,         2769,           Aymara         13         \sdcite         3032         2773,         2777,         2788,           \protected         3047,         \setlength         2799,         2802,         2805,           3048,         3280,         3281,         2462,         2530-2534,         2540         2810,         2832,         2838,           3307,         3308,         3341-3343         \settoggle         23,         25,         27,         29,         2840,         2844,         2854,           \providecommand         141         31,         33,         35,         62,         64,         66,         2859,         2909,         2917,           R         \setunit         390,         397,         402,         \setunit			
logico-lingüística de la comunicacíon so- 2781, 2842, 2846, 2678, 2702, 2750, 2847, 2863, 2879, 2928 2754, 2763, 2769, 2769, 2760, 2847, 2863, 2879, 2928 2773, 2777, 2788, 2769, 2760, 27			
la comunicación social con el pueblo       2781, 2842, 2846,       2678, 2702, 2750,         cial con el pueblo       2847, 2863, 2879, 2928       2754, 2763, 2769,         Aymara       13       \$sdcite       3032       2773, 2777, 2788,         \$protected       3047, 3048, 3280, 3281, 2462, 2530-2534, 2540       2810, 2832, 2838,         \$307, 3308, 3341-3343       \$settoggle 23, 25, 27, 29, 2840, 2844, 2854,         \$providecommand       141       31, 33, 35, 62, 64, 66, 2859, 2861, 2867, 68, 2139, 2141, 2456, 2651       2899, 2909, 2917,         \$\$R\$       \$setunit       390, 397, 402, 2929, 2938, 2943, 3038         \$\$relatedcite       698, 719       414, 428, 440, 452, 379, 3355-3359         \$\$relatedpunct       461, 470, 475, 479, 379, 35tep	- C	3 /	
cial con el pueblo       2847, 2863, 2879, 2928       2754, 2763, 2769,         Aymara       13       \sdcite       3032       2773, 2777, 2788,         \protected       3047, \setlength       2799, 2802, 2805,       2805,         3048, 3280, 3281, 3281, 3307, 3308, 3341-3343       \settoggle       23, 25, 27, 29, 2840, 2844, 2854,       2840, 2844, 2854,         \providecommand       141       31, 33, 35, 62, 64, 66, 68, 2139, 2141, 2456, 2651       2859, 2861, 2867, 2867, 2899, 2909, 2917,         R       \setunit       390, 397, 402,			
Aymara       13       \sdcite       3032       2773, 2777, 2788,         \protected       3047, 3048, 3280, 3281, 3280, 3281, 3307, 3308, 3341-3343       \settength       2462, 2530-2534, 2540       2810, 2832, 2838, 2838, 2844, 2854, 2844, 2854, 2844, 2854, 2844, 2854, 2844, 2854, 2844, 2854, 2844, 2854, 2846, 2849, 2909, 2917, 2840, 2849, 2909, 2917, 2840, 2849, 2909, 2917, 2840, 2849, 2909, 2917, 2840, 2849, 2909, 2917, 2840, 2849, 2909, 2917, 2840, 2840, 2849, 2909, 2917, 2840, 28			
\protected \ldots 3047,  \text{Setlength} \ldots 2799, 2802, 2805,  2808, 3280, 3281,  2462, 2530-2534, 2540  2810, 2832, 2838,  3307, 3308, 3341-3343  \text{Settoggle} 23, 25, 27, 29,  2840, 2844, 2854,  \text{Providecommand} \ldots 141   31, 33, 35, 62, 64, 66,   2859, 2861, 2867,  2899, 2909, 2917,  \qquad  \qquad            \q			
3048, 3280, 3281, 2462, 2530-2534, 2540 2810, 2832, 2838, 3307, 3308, 3341-3343 \settoggle 23, 25, 27, 29, 2840, 2844, 2854, 2	-		
3307, 3308, 3341-3343 \settoggle 23, 25, 27, 29, 2840, 2844, 2854, \providecommand 141 31, 33, 35, 62, 64, 66, 2859, 2861, 2867, 68, 2139, 2141, 2456, 2651 2899, 2909, 2917, \end{array}  R \setunit . 390, 397, 402, 2929, 2938, 2943, 3038 \relatedcite 698, 719 414, 428, 440, 452, \smartof 3355-3359 \relatedpunct 461, 470, 475, 479, \step 1666-1678	_	-	
\text{providecommand 141}  31, 33, 35, 62, 64, 66,  2859, 2861, 2867,  2869,  2909, 2917,  68, 2139, 2141, 2456, 2651  2899, 2909, 2917,  2929, 2938, 2943, 3038  \text{relatedcite 698, 719}  414, 428, 440, 452,  \text{smartof 3355-3359}  relatedpunct			
Setunit   Setu			
R \setunit . 390, 397, 402, \smartof 3355-3359 \relatedpunct	\providecommand 141		
\relatedcite 698, 719	D		
\relatedpunct 461, 470, 475, 479, \step 1666-1678			
•			
140, 721, 722, 726 402, 404, 490, 495, \stepcounter 2780, 2927	-		
	140, 721, 722, 728	402, 404, 490, 495,	\stepcounter 2780, 2927

\subtitlepunct 144,	789, 792, 794, 796,	1407, 1409, 1410,
428, 440, 452, 461, 470	858, 860, 861, 863,	1413–1415, 1417, 1421,
\switchATAY 2726,	877, 879, 881, 888,	1423, 1432, 1438,
2949, 2951, 2953,	896, 898, 899, 905,	1440, 1448, 1450,
2949, 2951, 2953, 2955, 2957, 2962, 2970	908, 911, 913–915,	1452, 1454, 1455,
2955, 2957, 2902, 2970	917, 921, 923, 927,	1458–1460, 1462,
T	928, 930, 932, 938,	1466, 1476, 1478,
\textcitedelim	940, 942, 944, 945,	1486, 1488, 1490,
2792, 2814, 2933	948-950, 952, 956,	1492, 1493, 1496-
\textsc 175, 176, 302, 316, 330	958, 964, 968, 975,	1498, 1500, 1504,
\thefield	983, 985, 987, 989,	1510, 1512, 1520, 1522,
267, 707, 719, 1083,	990, 993–995, 997,	1524, 1526, 1527,
1086, 1141, 1144, 1197,	1001, 1003, 1011,	1530-1532, 1534,
1200, 1559, 2663,	1013, 1017, 1019,	1538, 1544, 1547,
2670, 2688, 2700, 2701	1021, 1023, 1024,	1550, 1552, 1554, 1555,
\togglefalse 131, 132, 135,	1027–1029, 1031,	1563, 1564, 1589,
136, 139, 711, 2144,	1035, 1046, 1050,	1611, 1613, 1616–1618,
2356, 2657, 2706, 2707	1052, 1060, 1062,	1620, 1622, 1625,
\toggletrue	1064, 1066, 1067,	1628, 1629, 1634,
99, 100, 105, 110,	1070-1072, 1074,	1647, 1649, 1655,
115, 120, 121, 2665, 2682	1078, 1080, 1082,	1657, 1659, 1661,
115, 120, 121, 2005, 2002	1085, 1088, 1091,	1662, 1693, 1694,
$\mathbf{U}$	1093, 1095, 1101,	1700, 1701, 1711, 1718,
\undef . 1720, 1735, 1750,	1105, 1112, 1118, 1120,	1719, 1728, 1732, 1733,
1764, 1778, 2380,	1122, 1124, 1125, 1128-	1743, 1747, 1748,
2399, 2418, 2485,	1130, 1132, 1136, 1138,	1763, 1767, 1776,
2503, 2521, 2570,	1140, 1143, 1146, 1149,	1786, 1792, 1793, 1815,
2593, 2616, 2740,	1151, 1157, 1161, 1168,	1825, 1832, 1836-
2743, 2746, 2818,	1174, 1176, 1178, 1180,	1838, 1840, 1844,
2819, 2822, 2823,	1181, 1184-1186, 1188,	1846, 1853, 1857,
2826, 2827, 2911, 2926	1192, 1194, 1196, 1199,	1864, 1872, 1874,
\uppercase 164	1202, 1205, 1207,	1876, 1878, 1879,
\url 281	1209, 1213, 1219,	1882-1884, 1886,
\usebibmacro 126, 183,	1226, 1232, 1234,	1890, 1902, 1906,
187, 192, 202, 204,	1236, 1238, 1239,	1908, 1916, 1918,
209, 214, 216, 217,	1242-1244, 1246,	1920, 1922, 1923,
220, 227, 232, 238,	1250, 1252, 1256,	1926, 1928, 1930,
244, 246, 249, 254,	1266, 1268, 1276,	1937, 1941, 1948,
259, 261, 269, 408,	1278, 1280, 1282,	1954, 1956, 1958,
410, 412, 474, 481,	1283, 1286–1288,	1960, 1961, 1964,
483, 485, 489, 496,	1290, 1294, 1296,	1966, 1973, 1977,
498, 500, 512, 515,	1306, 1308, 1310,	1984, 1990, 1992,
535, 537, 539, 543,	1312, 1314, 1315, 1318-	1994, 1996, 1997,
545, 547, 551, 553,	1320, 1322, 1326,	2000-2002, 2004,
555, 563, 572, 581,	1328, 1336, 1339,	2008, 2010, 2015,
590, 599, 608, 617,	1342, 1344, 1346,	2025, 2027, 2035,
626, 635, 644, 646,	1348, 1349, 1352-	2037, 2039, 2041,
654, 656, 690–696,	1354, 1356, 1360,	2042, 2045-2047,
702, 730, 731, 745,	1371, 1375, 1377, 1379,	2049, 2053, 2055,
751, 755, 757, 763,	1381, 1383, 1384,	2062, 2066, 2073,
765, 767, 769, 770,	1387–1389, 1391,	2081, 2083, 2085,
778, 784, 786, 788,	1395, 1403, 1405,	2087, 2090-2092,
•		

2094,	2098,	2110,	2629, 2631, 2636,	\usedriver . 263,700,2684
2114,	2116,	2124,	2641, 2643, 2668,	
2126,	2128,	2130,	2674, 2681, 2692,	V
2152,	2172,	2199,	2694-2696, 2704,	\value 185, 219,
2232,	2271,	2313,	2705, 2711-2715,	348, 356, 671, 674,
2318,	2320,	2321,	2717-2719, 2721,	1369, 1806–1808,
2328,	2333,	2335,	2728, 2729, 2735,	1821–1823, 2315–
2336,	2366,	2368,	2736, 2756, 2760-	2317, 2330-2332,
2378,	2381,	2383,	2762, 2767, 2768,	2351, 2352, 2433-
2391,	2395,	2396,	2783, 2786, 2787,	2435, 2445-2447,
2400,	2402,	2410,	2831, 2833, 2834,	2626-2628, 2638-
2414,	2415,	2419,	2839, 2841, 2845,	2640, 2708, 2738,
2421,	2431,	2436,	2851-2853, 2860,	2782, 2804, 2816,
2438,	2443,	2448,	2862, 2866, 2871,	2837, 2858, 2870,
2450,			2873, 2877, 2878,	2884, 2890, 2920, 2937
2483,		2488,	2908, 2910, 2914,	
2495,			2915, 2921, 2924,	\volnumpunct
2504,		•	2925, 2936, 2959-	142, 390, 397, 402
2517,		2522,	2961, 2964, 2967-	
2524,	•	2559,	2969, 2972, 2976,	W
2565,	2568,	***	2982, 2987, 2993,	Wright, Joseph 4
2573,	-	**	2998, 3001, 3006,	
25/3, 2589,			,, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Y
	2594,		3009, 3014, 3017,	<del>-</del>
	2610	•	3022, 3025, 3027-	\yeartitle
2617,	2619,	2624,	3029, 3031, 3035, 3042	2528, 2530, 2540, 2546